



2013 Annual ACTION PLAN

City of Waco Housing and Community Development



City of Waco, Texas 2013 Action Plan

Table of Contents

Part 1, 2013 Annual Action Plan

SF-424

GENERAL	PAGE
Executive Summary	1
Managing the Process	12
Citizen Participation	13
Institutional Structure	14
Monitoring	15
Lead-based Paint	16
HOUSING	
Specific Housing Objectives	16
Needs of Public Housing	18
Barriers to Affordable Housing	19
HOME	20
HOMELESS	
Specific Homeless Prevention Elements	26
ESG (State)	33
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	
Community Development	33
Anti-Poverty Strategy	36
NON-HOMELESS SPECIAL NEEDS HOUSING	
Non-homeless Special Needs	37
Housing Opportunities for People with AIDS	40
Specific HOPWA Objectives	41

Part 2, Certifications

Part 3, Appendices

- A. Description of Activities to be Undertaken (Activity Sheets)
- B. HUD Tables
- C. Geographic Locations of Activities to be Funded
- D. Resolution Approving Annual Action Plan and Public Notices



SF 424

The SF 424 is part of the CPMP Annual Action Plan. SF 424 form fields are included in this document. Grantee information is linked from the 1CPMP.xls document of the CPMP tool.

SF 424

Complete the fillable fields (blue cells) in the table below. The other items are pre-filled with values from the Grantee Information Worksheet.


Date Submitted: 8-5-13	Applicant Identifier : B-13-MC-48-0029	Type of Submission	
Date Received by state:	State Identifier: N/A	Application	Pre-application
Date Received by HUD:	Federal Identifier : B-13-MC-48-0029	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Construction	<input type="checkbox"/> Construction
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Non Construction	<input type="checkbox"/> Non Construction
Applicant Information			
City of Waco		TX485592 WACO	
300 Austin Avenue		Organizational DUNS: 075090779	
PO Box 2570		Organizational Unit	
Waco	Texas	Department: Housing and Community Development Services	
76702	Country U.S.A.	Division: N/A	
Employer Identification Number (EIN):		McLennan County	
746002468		Program Year Start Date (10/01)	
Applicant Type:		Specify Other Type if necessary:	
Local Government: City			
Program Funding		U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development	
Catalogue of Federal Domestic Assistance Numbers; Descriptive Title of Applicant Project(s); Areas Affected by Project(s) (cities, Counties, localities etc.); Estimated Funding			
Community Development Block Grant		14.218 Entitlement Grant	
CDBG Project Titles : Housing and Community Development: housing, public works, facilities, residential rehabilitation/reconstruction, public services principally for persons of low to moderate income.		Description of Areas Affected by CDBG Project(s): City of Waco, Texas	
CDBG Grant Amount: \$1, 384,313	Additional HUD Grant(s) Leveraged	Describe	
Additional Federal Funds Leveraged		Additional State Funds Leveraged	
Locally Leveraged Funds		Grantee Funds Leveraged	
Anticipated Program Income: \$24,000		Other (Describe) Reallocated Funds: \$10,550	
Total Funds Leveraged for CDBG-based Project(s):\$ 1,418,863			
Home Investment Partnerships Program		14.239 HOME	
HOME Project Titles: Housing and Community Development: expanding the availability and accessibility of affordable owner housing, primarily to low to moderate income households		Description of Areas Affected by HOME Project(s): City of Waco, Texas	

HOME Grant Amount: \$539,831	Additional HUD Grant(s) Leveraged	Describe
Additional Federal Funds Leveraged		Additional State Funds Leveraged
Locally Leveraged Funds		Grantee Funds Leveraged
Anticipated Program Income: \$78,000	Other (Describe) Recaptured Funds: \$89,439 Reallocated Funds: \$19,330	
Total Funds Leveraged for HOME-based Project(s): \$726,600		

Housing Opportunities for People with AIDS		14.241 HOPWA
HOPWA Project Titles		Description of Areas Affected by HOPWA Project(s)
\$HOPWA Grant Amount	\$Additional HUD Grant(s) Leveraged	Describe
\$Additional Federal Funds Leveraged		\$Additional State Funds Leveraged
\$Locally Leveraged Funds		\$Grantee Funds Leveraged
\$Anticipated Program Income		Other (Describe)
Total Funds Leveraged for HOPWA-based Project(s)		

Emergency Shelter Grants Program		14.231 ESG
ESG Project Titles		Description of Areas Affected by ESG Project(s)
ESG Grant Amount	Additional HUD Grant(s) Leveraged	Describe
Additional Federal Funds Leveraged		Additional State Funds Leveraged
Locally Leveraged Funds		Grantee Funds Leveraged
Anticipated Program Income		Other (Describe)
Total Funds Leveraged for ESG-based Project(s)		

Congressional Districts of:		Is application subject to review by state Executive Order 12372 Process?	
Applicant Districts District 17	Project Districts District 17	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	This application was made available to the state EO 12372 process for review on DATE
Is the applicant delinquent on any federal debt? If "Yes" please include an additional document explaining the situation.		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	Program is not covered by EO 12372
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> N/A	Program has not been selected by the state for review

Person to be contacted regarding this application		
Jeff Wall	Phone	Fax
Director	254-750-5652	254-750-5604
jwall@ci.waco.tx.us	http://www.waco-texas.com/	
Signature of Authorized Representative 		Date Signed 8-5-13
Larry D. Groth, City Manager, City of Waco		



Part one

2013
Annual
ACTION PLAN





Fifth Program Year Action Plan

The CPMP Fifth Annual Action Plan includes the [SF 424](#) and Narrative Responses to Action Plan questions that CDBG, HOME, HOPWA, and ESG grantees must respond to each year in order to be compliant with the Consolidated Planning Regulations. The Executive Summary narratives are optional.

Narrative Responses

GENERAL

Executive Summary

The Executive Summary is required. Include the objectives and outcomes identified in the plan and an evaluation of past performance.

Program Year 5 Action Plan Executive Summary:

City of Waco has prepared the Year 5 Action Plan as required under 24 CFR 91.220. The Action plan for FY 2013 identifies the activities to be funded with the City's Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) (\$1,384,313) and HOME Investment Partnership Program (HOME) (\$539,831) that it will receive during the program year.

The City of Waco expects to focus its CDBG and HOME entitlement funds towards improving the quality of life in City neighborhoods for extremely low, low, and moderate income households, and to preserve and increase the stock of affordable owner housing units. HOME and CDBG activities have been separated into broad categories addressing priority needs identified in the City's FY 2009-2013 Consolidated Plan.

- **Decent Housing** – The City will undertake several activities with the purpose of meeting individual, family, or community housing needs.
 - Development of Affordable Housing: Utilize local Community Housing Development Organizations (CHDOs) and nonprofit organizations to provide financial and technical assistance in developing housing for extremely low, low, and moderate income homebuyers.
 - Assist with the development (new construction or renovation) of 8 new housing units, including homes to be built or rehabilitated in partnership with Waco Community Development Corporation and Waco Habitat for Humanity.
 - Rehabilitation/Reconstructions of Existing Housing Stock: Promote the rehabilitation/reconstruction and preservation of Waco's existing housing stock through the owner-occupied rehabilitation/reconstruction loan program and code enforcement activities.

- Assist with the rehabilitation/reconstruction of 5 owner-occupied homes in the City of Waco through the CDBG Rehabilitation/Reconstruction Loan Program and the HOME Rehabilitation/Reconstruction Loan Program.
- Homeownership Opportunities: Expand home ownership opportunities to extremely low and low income individuals and households.
 - Assist with down payment and closing cost assistance to 32 households through the Down Payment and Closing Cost Assistance Program, the Individual Development Accounts (IDA) Program, and the Down Payment Delivery Program.
- Tenant Based Rental Assistance: Provide tenant based rental assistance to 36 low-income households with household members that are mentally ill or have intellectual disabilities to prevent homelessness and assist them in reaching recovery.
- **Suitable Living Environment**: The City will partially or fully fund several activities that benefit the community by improving the living environment:
 - Code Enforcement activities that include the inspection of 30,800 units
 - Therapeutic childcare program that will serve 6 children
 - Homeless Management Information System (HMIS) serving all of Waco's homeless persons and others accessing HMIS member agencies (at least 20,000 people estimated)
 - Summer enrichment program for 66 youth
 - Emergency and transitional shelter programs for approximately 868 homeless persons
 - Replacement of aging play equipment at Seley Park
 - Sewer Line Improvements
 - Improvements to Family Abuse Center (FAC) Building
 - A parent-child education program that will serve 9 families
- **Economic Opportunity**: The City will undertake one activity that expands economic opportunity for low and moderate-income persons.
 - Fund a transitional job training program for 13 low to moderate-income persons.
- **Homeless Activities**: Work with local nonprofit organizations and social service agencies to explore the feasibility of establishing additional transitional housing and/or permanent supportive housing facilities in the City and providing funding for existing programs.
 - Partially fund the night monitoring costs for an emergency shelter that will serve about 728 persons
 - Partially fund the operations for a transitional housing program that will serve about 140 people

Evaluation of Past Performance

The City of Waco's past performance in the administration and implementation of the CDBG and HOME programs has fulfilled the spirit and intent of the federal legislations creating these programs. The City has provided affordable housing, availability and accessibility to a suitable living environment, sustainability of a suitable living environment and accessibility to economic opportunities. The following is a summary of the City's past performance as reported to HUD in the PY 2011 Consolidated Annual Performance and Evaluation Report (CAPER).

Consolidated Plan Process: The projects implemented during the program year addressed the specific objectives and outcome categories listed in the 2011 Annual Action Plan. Activities and objectives proposed during the reporting period provided affordability for decent housing, availability and accessibility to a suitable living environment, sustainability of a suitable living environment and accessibility to economic opportunities. For each activity in the Integrated Disbursement and Information system (IDIS), the City identified appropriate objectives and outcome categories.

Management of Funds:

- As of August 2, 2012, the City of Waco had 1.43 years of grant funds in its line of credit with HUD. This placed the City in compliance with federal regulations that require a level less than 1.5 years prior to the end of its program year.
- The City expended 100% of its CDBG funds for activities that principally benefited low and moderate income persons. This exceeds the regulatory minimum requirement of 70%. Furthermore, the City obligated 14.05% of funds for public service activities and 19.26% for planning and administrative costs. Both of these amounts were below the respective 15% and 20% caps for these activities.
- With the HOME Program, the City continued to be in compliance with the statutory 24-month commitment requirement and the five-year expenditure requirement.

Provision of Decent Housing:

- The City provided 6 loans for rehabilitation/reconstruction activities and 20 down payment and closing cost assistance loans to low and moderate income households.
- Through the HOME Program, the City created affordable housing units for 8 low and moderate income households through its three CHDOs.
- The City exceeded its proposed goals for the rehabilitation/reconstruction loan program. Through the Foreclosure and Emergency Assistance Program, the City is assisting homeowners facing foreclosure using funds for homeless prevention through a mortgage assistance program.

Provision of a Suitable Living Environment:

- The City provided sustainability to a low-moderate income neighborhood by improving an offset intersection safer for school children and pedestrians which benefited 3,239 residents.
- The City prevented blight and promoted sustained neighborhoods by inspecting 27,192 properties for code violations.
- The City made Pre-Kindergarten accessible to 10 low and moderate income children to prepare them for public school.

- 51 low and moderate income persons accessed the Mission Waco MPowerment Program, exceeding the annual goal of 26. The City has achieved 100% of the public service project goals.
- The City partnered with Baylor University to provide mentoring services for 66 at-risk youth.
- Funds used for operation cost in the administration of the Homeless Management Information System resulted in 23,994 persons served.

Continuum of Care for the Homeless:

- The City used its CDBG funds to provide access to essential services to 143 homeless persons. Services included case management and operation cost of a homeless shelter.
- CDBG funds maintained the operation of the Homeless Management Information System (HMIS).
- CDBG funds provided to My Brother's Keeper emergency shelter, which served 695 homeless individuals.
- Homeless Prevention and Rapid Re-Housing (HPRP) funds provided rental and utility assistance to 40 households during the program year.
- The City has exceeded its expected goals for each objective and outcome in the Homeless category.

General Questions

1. Describe the geographic areas of the jurisdiction (including areas of low income families and/or racial/minority concentration) in which assistance will be directed during the next year. Where appropriate, the jurisdiction should estimate the percentage of funds the jurisdiction plans to dedicate to target areas.
2. Describe the basis for allocating investments geographically within the jurisdiction (or within the EMSA for HOPWA) (91.215(a) (1)) during the next year and the rationale for assigning the priorities.
3. Describe actions that will take place during the next year to address obstacles to meeting underserved needs.
4. Identify the federal, state, and local resources expected to be made available to address the needs identified in the plan. Federal resources should include Section 8 funds made available to the jurisdiction, Low-Income Housing Tax Credits, and competitive McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act funds expected to be available to address priority needs and specific objectives identified in the strategic plan.

Program Year 5 Action Plan General Questions response

1. Description of the Geographic Area

Priority CDBG funding areas in Waco include areas where there is a majority of low and moderate income (LMI) persons. The following narrative describes the characteristics of these areas.

According to population estimates for 2008 and projections for 2013, Waco and McLennan County are in the midst of a demographic shift that is uncharacteristic of overall trends in Texas and the United States.

The proportion of minorities in both jurisdictions has decreased since 2000, due to a numeric gain in white population as well as a smaller numeric loss in minority population.

Between 1990 and 2000, the racial minority share of Waco's population rose from 31.5% to 39%, an increase of 11,062, or 33%. Most of the increase was in the number of persons classifying their race as "other." Between 2000 and 2008, the number of minorities in Waco fell from 44,499 to 35,884, representing 30.2% of the total population. This was a drop of 8,515, or 19%. Between 2008 and 2013, "Demographics Now" projects that Waco will lose another 2,677 minority persons, a further drop of 7.5%. Details appear in the table below.

Persons of Hispanic origin may give their race as white, black or other minority. Between 1990 and 2000, Hispanics increased by 58.8% from 17,233, representing 16.3% of the total population, to 27,363, representing 24% of the total population. By 2008, Hispanics increased to 34,258, 28.8% of the total population. Projections indicate that 37,780 Hispanics will represent 30.8% of the total population in 2013.

Population by Race and Hispanic Origin, 1990-2013

	Total Population	White		Minority							Hispanic Origin	
		Total	% of Population	Total Minority	% of Total Population	Black	Am. Ind. Eskimo	Asian, Pacific Islander	Other	Two or More Races	Total	% of Total
1990												
Waco	106,032	72,593	68.5%	33,437	31.5%	23,666	304	978	8,489	*	17,233	16.3%
McLennan County	189,123	146,100	77.3%	43,021	22.7%	29,520	563	1,382	11,556	*	23,643	12.5%
Texas	16,986,524	12,774,791	75.2%	4,211,624	24.8%	2,021,643	65,867	319,347	1,804,767	*	4,339,921	25.5%
2000												
Waco	114,150	69,651	61.0%	44,499	39.0%	25,398	588	1,641	14,293	2,579	27,363	24.0%
McLennan County	213,517	154,087	72.2%	59,430	27.8%	32,428	1,056	2,384	19,657	3,905	38,233	17.9%
Texas	20,851,820	14,799,505	71.0%	6,122,315	29.0%	2,404,566	188,362	576,753	2,438,001	514,633	6,669,666	32.0%
2008												
Waco	118,985	83,102	69.8%	35,884	30.2%	25,068	248	3,010	6,399	1,159	34,258	28.8%
McLennan County	229,934	181,575	79.0%	48,359	21.0%	32,694	449	4,419	8,986	1,811	50,511	22.0%
Texas	24,361,558	16,906,983	69.4%	7,454,575	30.6%	2,817,534	109,071	891,768	2,957,606	678,596	8,956,963	36.8%
2013												
Waco	122,598	89,390	72.9%	33,207	27.1%	24,641	139	3,793	3,970	664	37,780	30.8%
McLennan County	239,855	195,159	81.4%	44,696	18.6%	32,307	251	5,582	5,533	1,023	58,265	24.3%
Texas	26,494,505	18,180,822	68.6%	8,313,683	31.4%	3,068,598	103,336	1,086,963	3,305,678	749,108	10,386,524	39.2%

*Not reported in 1990

Source: Demographics Now

Concentrations of Minority and Hispanic Persons

The following table presents population by race and Hispanic origin. The data is presented by census tract for 113,726 residents in Waco in 2000. HUD defines areas of racial or ethnic concentration as geographical areas where the percentage of minorities or ethnic persons is 10 percentage points higher than in the City overall.

In Waco, minority persons comprised 39% of the population. Therefore, an area of racial concentration includes the census tracts where the percentage of minority residents is 49% or higher. There were eight census tracts that met the criteria for areas of racial concentration. These areas include:

- Census tract 5.98 in the University neighborhood – 55.4%
- Census tract 7 along a section of Austin Avenue and extending into the Sanger Heights neighborhood – 51.2%
- Census tract 10 at the intersection of the North Waco, Brook Oaks and Sanger Heights neighborhoods – 57.2%

- Census tract 11 in the lower section of the North Waco neighborhood – 52.3%
- Census tract 12 including most of the Brook Oaks neighborhood – 87.7%
- Census tract 14 in the Carver neighborhood – 87.0%
- Census tract 15 in the East Riverside neighborhood – 89.0%
- Census tract 19 including the Oakwood neighborhood – 57.1%.

In addition, persons of Hispanic origin represented 24% of the population in Waco. Therefore, an area of ethnic concentration includes the census tracts where the percentage of Hispanics is 34% or higher. Seven of the City's census tracts met this definition. These areas include:

- Census tract 5.98 in the University neighborhood – 78.3%
- Census tract 7 along a section of Austin Avenue and extending into the Sanger Heights neighborhood – 39.7%
- Census tract 8 in the Brookview neighborhood – 36.4%
- Census tract 10 at the intersection of the North Waco, Brook Oaks and Sanger Heights neighborhoods – 39.2%
- Census tract 11 in the lower section of the North Waco neighborhood – 39.1%
- Census tract 22 including the southern central portion of the Kendrick neighborhood – 34.8%
- Census tract 23.01 including the Kendrick neighborhood – 46.2%.

Population by Race and Hispanic Origin, 2000

Census Tract	Total	White	Minority					Percent Minority	Hispanic Origin	
			Black	Am. Ind. Eskimo	Asian	Other	Two or More		Total	% of Total
All Tracts	113,726	69,119	25,754	576	1,567	2,143	2,565	39.2%	26,885	23.6%
1	2,467	1,481	563	11	28	39	28	40.0%	560	22.7%
2*	2,155	1,673	157	14	164	178	31	22.4%	267	12.4%
3	3,510	2,799	234	9	244	253	67	20.3%	274	7.8%
4	6,543	4,266	836	33	251	284	153	34.8%	1,677	25.6%
5.98*	5,452	2,430	438	64	14	78	210	55.4%	4,270	78.3%
7	3,500	1,708	869	20	26	46	135	51.2%	1,388	39.7%
8	2,939	1,516	680	7	19	26	92	48.4%	1,070	36.4%
9	5,067	3,134	1,048	32	26	58	105	38.1%	1,462	28.9%
10	3,098	1,325	1,079	23	10	33	103	57.2%	1,214	39.2%
11	6,027	2,874	1,944	20	25	45	186	52.3%	2,357	39.1%
12	3,657	451	2,337	14	0	14	74	87.7%	1,169	32.0%
13	2,370	1,297	655	21	13	34	28	45.3%	748	31.6%
14*	5,614	729	4,573	8	18	26	68	87.0%	327	5.8%
15	3,033	333	2,435	13	12	25	49	89.0%	326	10.7%
16*	152	90	59	0	0	0	1	40.8%	2	1.3%
17*	126	69	55	0	0	0	2	45.2%	6	4.8%
18*	1,289	1,008	151	8	2	10	9	21.8%	178	13.8%
19*	2,879	1,235	982	14	104	118	82	57.1%	796	27.6%
21*	4,285	2,290	1,137	28	41	69	168	46.6%	1,190	27.8%
22*	1,219	826	130	1	2	3	52	32.2%	424	34.8%
23.01*	3,891	2,205	497	32	10	42	88	43.3%	1,799	46.2%
23.02	5,022	3,183	1,055	20	118	138	133	36.6%	929	18.5%
24.98	4,741	3,524	546	27	33	60	97	25.7%	916	19.3%
25.01	4,512	3,615	469	16	44	60	103	19.9%	530	11.7%
25.03*	1,018	887	82	2	10	12	4	12.9%	47	4.6%
25.04*	10	10	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	0	0.0%
26	5,383	5,036	139	14	25	39	41	6.4%	243	4.5%
27	3,660	2,444	652	31	34	65	92	33.2%	908	24.8%
28	3,887	3,492	234	12	36	48	44	10.2%	236	6.1%
29*	132	123	0	0	0	0	0	6.8%	13	9.8%
30	3,931	2,884	739	18	22	40	80	26.6%	399	10.2%
33*	3,444	2,566	504	34	38	72	101	25.5%	443	12.9%
37.07*	4,325	3,582	319	19	149	168	90	17.2%	458	10.6%
37.08*	872	733	59	2	29	31	16	15.9%	84	9.6%
39*	1,354	1,283	24	1	16	17	12	5.2%	52	3.8%
41.01*	2,162	2,018	73	8	4	12	21	6.7%	123	5.7%

* Data is included for only the portion of the tract located within Waco. Seven tract portions containing no population were omitted.

Note: Shading indicates a tract that meets the definition of a racial or ethnic concentration.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Census 2000, Summary File 1 (P3, P4)

Low Moderate Income Areas

The following table presents information regarding low and moderate income (LMI) persons in Waco. LMI persons, as determined by HUD, have incomes at or below 80% of the median family income (MFI). In its 2007 estimates, HUD determined that there were 59,374 LMI persons in Waco, equivalent to 53.5% of the population. HUD reported that the FY2007 MFI in Waco was \$50,400.

HUD defines an LMI census tract as one in which 51% or more of the population have incomes of 80% or less of MFI. According to these criteria, 23 of the City's 36 whole or partial census tracts with residents qualify as LMI areas. Details on the LMI status of each tract appear in the following table.

Low Moderate Income Persons by Census Tract, 2007

Census Tract	Low & Moderate Income Persons	
	Persons	Percent
All Tracts	59,374	53.5%
1	982	76.0%
2*	1,496	73.8%
3	279	71.0%
4	5,301	85.5%
5.98*	3,869	70.9%
7	2,181	63.8%
8	1,777	60.5%
9	2,270	49.9%
10	1,921	63.4%
11	4,182	69.5%
12	2,663	73.0%
13	1,248	54.6%
14*	3,741	72.8%
15	2,026	69.5%
16*	80	73.4%
17*	46	26.7%
18*	360	30.1%
19*	2,389	81.7%
21*	2,634	61.4%
22*	587	62.8%
23.01*	2,133	55.4%
23.02	2,668	56.2%
24.98	1,808	38.2%
25.01	1,554	34.4%
25.03*	241	40.2%
25.04*	0	0.0%
26	826	15.8%
27	1,977	54.0%
28	1,006	26.1%
29*	1,155	22.4%
30	1,959	54.2%
33*	2,106	80.5%
37.07*	1,156	24.1%
37.08*	155	14.0%
39*	115	8.4%
41.01*	483	23.0%

* Data is included for only the portion of the tract located within Waco. Seven tract portions containing no population were omitted.

Note: Shading indicates low and moderate income census tracts.

Source: U.S. Housing and Urban Development

Concentrations of LMI Persons, Minority Persons and Hispanics

Of the 22 tracts identified as LMI areas, 11 were also noted to be areas of racial and/or ethnic concentrations. These areas are noted in the following table.

LMI Areas of Racial/Ethnic Concentration

Census Tract	Neighborhood	% LMI	% Racial Minority	% Ethnic Minority
5.98	University	70.9%	55.4%	78.3%
7	Sanger Heights	63.8%	51.2%	39.7%
8	Brookview	60.5%	48.4%	36.4%
10	North Waco, Brook Oaks	63.4%	57.2%	39.2%
11	North Waco	69.5%	52.3%	39.1%
12	Brook Oaks	73.0%	87.7%	32.0%
14	Carver	72.8%	87.0%	5.8%
15	East Riverside	69.5%	89.0%	10.7%
19	Oakwood	81.7%	57.1%	27.6%
22	Kendrick	62.8%	32.2%	34.8%
23.01	Kendrick	55.4%	43.3%	46.2%

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, HUD

2. Basis for Allocating Investments

The federal CDBG and HOME funds are intended to provide low and moderate income households with viable communities, including decent housing, a suitable living environment, and expanded economic opportunities. Eligible activities include community facilities and improvements, housing rehabilitation/reconstruction and preservation, affordable housing development activities, public services, economic development, planning, and administration.

The system for establishing the priority for the selection of these projects is predicated upon the following criteria:

- Meeting the statutory requirements of the CDBG and HOME Programs
- Meeting the needs of low and moderate income residents
- Focusing on low and moderate income areas or neighborhoods
- Coordinating and leveraging of resources
- Response to expressed needs
- Sustainability and/or long-term impact, and
- The ability to demonstrate measurable progress and success.

Consequently, much of the City's funds are invested in the 22 low and moderate income census areas in Waco.

3. Obstacles to Meeting Underserved Needs

The primary obstacle to meeting underserved needs is the limited resources available to address identified priorities. Also, the effects of a lagging economy and tighter credit market are negatively impacting low income households, which increase the demand for many social services in our area and makes it difficult to make low income households homeowners.

The City staff continues to collaborate with numerous agencies to identify additional funding sources and opportunities for collaborative projects. Housing and Community Development staff members will continue to actively serve on several coalitions and committees that are engaged in the identification of underserved needs and solutions to meet those needs. These groups include, but are not limited to, Waco Housing Coalition, Texas Association of Local Housing Finance Agencies, Greater Waco Community Education Alliance, Heart of Texas Homeless Coalition, United Way Emergency Food and Shelter Program, Salvation Army Community Relations Board, Heart of Texas Housing Finance Corporation, and Texas Homeless Network.

4. Funds Expected to be Available

Currently, the City of Waco receives CDBG and HOME funds from HUD. These funding sources will be available to help support new affordable housing projects, housing rehabilitation/reconstruction programs, and homeless outreach and prevention activities. The City's annual allocations from the entitlement grants are as follows:

HOME	\$ 539,831
CDBG	<u>\$1,384,313</u>
Total	\$1,924,144

Also, the City expects to receive \$24,000 in CDBG program income and \$21,000 in HOME program income during the program year from rehabilitation/reconstruction loan repayments. The funds from CDBG program income will be used to fund additional rehabilitation/reconstruction loan repayments. The funds from HOME program income will be used to fund rehabilitation/reconstruction loan repayments as well as 10% of reserved HOME program income used for administration. The City expects to receive \$57,000 in HOME program income during the program year from homebuyer acquisition loan repayments.

Additionally, the City plans to reallocate \$10,550 of CDBG funding, \$19,330 of HOME funding, and \$89,439 in recaptured HOME funding. \$99,989 will be used to increase funding to their respective Rehabilitation/Reconstruction Programs (\$10,550 CDBG and \$89,439 HOME). \$19,330 will be used to increase the HOME Planning and Administration activity for PY2013 (using the remaining HOME administrative fund balances to reserve for PY2011).

Section 8 Funds

The Waco Housing Authority will administer HUD Section 8 tenant based rental assistance funds totaling approximately \$14.3 million will provide rental assistance to approximately 2,500 low-income households.

Low-Income Housing Tax Credits

Barron's Branch, LLC has been chosen by the City of Waco to apply for low-income housing tax credits for the area previously known as Parkside Apartments. The Parkside Apartments were sold to the City by HUD to be redeveloped (reconstructed). The application has been submitted and is awaiting approval.

Continuum of Care

Five agencies: Family Abuse Center, Compassion Ministries, Mission Waco/Mission World (formerly Cross Cultural Experiences), The Salvation Army (SA) and the City of Waco are expected to spend approximately \$739,922 from HUD Continuum of Care grants for housing programs and partial funding for the ongoing operations of a Homeless Management Information System (HMIS). City of Waco and Project Sponsor Heart of Texas Mental Health Mental Retardation Center spend approximately \$114,000 annually on Shelter Plus Care tenant based rental assistance for formerly homeless disabled households.

Other public and private funding sources that contribute to the activities listed in this plan include, but are not limited to:

- Private lending institutions
- City of Waco General Fund
- Charitable donations
- Texas Central Title – provides title searches on all City lots for no charge and discounted closing fees for low- to moderate income homebuyers.
- Baylor University – Continues to assist City in needs analysis, program delivery (student interns and VISTA workers).
- City Lot Sales Program – The City sells lots for the higher of \$100 or court costs to developers and individuals wanting to develop a homestead in the City of Waco on either a City-owned lot or on a tax foreclosure property held in trust by the City of Waco. Other taxing entities have agreed to waive the taxes on those lots the City holds in trust for this program. Also, the City waives construction related fees on these lots.
- Demolition Grant Program – The program provides a grant with General fund dollars to housing developers to demolish substandard properties with the condition that a new home is built on the property for homeownership purposes.
- Tax Abatement Program – The program provides a freeze of the City taxes for a seven year period for improvements totaling \$30,000 or more in rehabilitation or \$90,000 or more in new construction.
- Waiver of Liens & Fees – The City waives fees related to certain programs including lot sales, demolition grant, infill development and tax abatement.
- Infill Development Program - The City of Waco offers the release of liens and waiver of fees in designated areas of the City.
- Raise the Roof – Annually City employees provide the volunteer labor to build a Waco Habitat for Humanity home.
- Heart of Texas Housing Finance Corporation – bond program for homebuyer acquisition, interim construction financing for single-family owner-occupied homes, and provides low-income housing tax credit financing for rental properties.
- Federal Home Loan Bank of Dallas
- Rapoport Foundation
- Waco Foundation
- Cooper Foundation
- United Way
- Waco Housing Authority
- Neighborhood Reinvestment Corporation
- Fundraising Activities by local non-profit organizations
- Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs

- Texas Association of Local Housing Finance Agencies
- HUD Homebuyer Counseling Grant funds

The City currently has no HOME matching requirements; however, most HOME projects are highly leveraged by other funding sources.

Managing the Process

1. Identify the lead agency, entity, and agencies responsible for administering programs covered by the consolidated plan.
2. Identify the significant aspects of the process by which the plan was developed, and the agencies, groups, organizations, and others who participated in the process.
3. Describe actions that will take place during the next year to enhance coordination between public and private housing, health, and social service agencies.

Program Year 5 Action Plan Managing the Process response

1. Lead Agency

The lead agency for the Consolidated Plan (CP) is the City of Waco Housing and Community Development Services Department. This office initiated the contracting, administration, organization and preparation of the CP. Public agencies which may be responsible for administering programs covered by the CP over the next year include Waco Housing Authority and Heart of Texas Mental Health Mental Retardation Center. Private agencies which may receive CDBG or HOME funds and be responsible for administering programs over the next year include Avance, Mission Waco, Baylor University, Waco CDC, Waco Habitat for Humanity, Compassion Ministries, Family Abuse Center and Talitha Koum Cross Ties, among others.

2. Significant Aspects of the Process

The development of the Annual Plan was initiated at a Public Needs Hearing held on February 5, 2013 at 6 p.m. in the City of Waco Convention Center in the Bosque Theater located at 100 Washington Avenue. The hearing was scheduled in accordance with the City's approved Citizen Participation Plan.

January 3 – February 4, 2013, the City of Waco accepted applications from the public for CDBG and HOME project funding. A committee reviewed the applications and recommended a funding plan to the Waco City Council at the April 2, 2013 City Council meeting where the plan was approved.

The annual plan was developed based on additional input received from the stakeholders and baseline data summarized in the Strategic Plan of the CP. A draft of the annual plan was placed on public display for 30 days beginning May 1 through June 3, 2013. The City received no comments during this period.

The City sought input from the Housing Coalition, the Heart of Texas Homeless Coalition, and Neighborhood Associations during the Annual Action Plan process, including input related to Housing and Community Development needs along with

input regarding the draft Annual Action Plan and allocation of funding to specific projects.

A second public hearing was held June 18, 2013 in accordance with the City's approved Citizen Participation Plan. The City received no comments during this public hearing.

3. Actions to Enhance Coordination

The City of Waco places emphasis on coordinated action within and between City departments, local and regional public agencies and local nonprofit organizations. Coordinated actions include programmatic linkages between departments as well as budget allocation process coordination.

Housing and Community Development Services Department staff coordinates actively with the Waco Housing Authority, Waco Housing Coalition, Heart of Texas Homeless Coalition, the Community Resources Coordination Group, United Way Emergency Food and Shelter Program, Salvation Army Community Relations Board, the Heart of Texas Housing Finance Corporation, and the Nonprofit Network. Collaboration and coordination with these entities will continue. Additionally, the City's Homelessness Administrator serves as the Continuum of Care lead for the interests of the community. The City also coordinates directly with Baylor University student interns to help research poverty and homeless issues and develop poverty and homeless plans. In this way, the City will be positioned to take advantage of potential partnership opportunities that would result in increased investment to benefit low and moderate income households and persons.

Citizen Participation

1. Provide a summary of the citizen participation process.
2. Provide a summary of citizen comments or views on the plan.
3. Provide a summary of efforts made to broaden public participation in the development of the consolidated plan, including outreach to minorities and non-English speaking persons, as well as persons with disabilities.
4. Provide a written explanation of comments not accepted and the reasons why these comments were not accepted.

*Please note that Citizen Comments and Responses may be included as additional files within the CPMP Tool.

Program Year 5 Action Plan Citizen Participation response

1. Summary of Citizen Participation Process

The required Public Needs Hearing was held on February 5, 2013 at 6 p.m. in the City of Waco Convention Center Bosque Theater at 100 Washington Avenue. The hearing was scheduled in accordance with the City's approved Citizen Participation Plan. A public notice for the hearing was published in the *Waco Tribune Herald* and posted on the City's website. A copy of the notice is included in Additional Information – Appendix A. Finally, notices were posted on the City's website.

The draft annual Action Plan was made available at the following locations from May 1 through June 3, 2013:

- Central Library, 1717 Austin Avenue
- South Waco Branch Library, 2737 South 18th Street
- East Waco Branch Library, 901 Elm Street
- West Waco Library and Genealogy Center 5301 Bosque Blvd. Suite 275
- Housing & Community Development Services Department, 300 Austin Avenue
- The City of Waco City Secretary's Office, 300 Austin Avenue

A second Public Hearing was held on June 18, 2013 following the 30-day public display and comment period. This hearing was advertised in accordance with the City's approved Citizen Participation Plan.

2. Summary of Citizen Comments

No citizen comments were received at the February 5, 2013 Public Needs Hearing. No comments were received during the 30-day public comment period of May 1, 2013 to June 3, 2013.

No citizen comments were received at the June 18, 2013 Public Comment Hearing.

3. Summary of Efforts

Display ads announcing the location, date and time of the Public Needs Hearing were placed in the *Waco Tribune Herald*. Notices were posted on the City's official Public Notice boards and notices were posted on the City's website. The comment period for the plan was discussed at both the Waco Housing Coalition and the Heart of Texas Homeless Coalition.

4. Explanation of Comments Not Accepted

Not applicable.

Institutional Structure

1. Describe actions that will take place during the next year to develop institutional structure.

Program Year 5 Action Plan Institutional Structure response

The Housing and Community Development Services Department will continue to oversee the City's housing rehabilitation, reconstruction, interim construction, and down payment assistance programs. The department will continue to provide overall administration of the CDBG, HOME and HMIS Programs.

To further develop and improve the institutional structure and enhance coordination between housing and service agencies:

- City Housing and Community Development staff continues to participate in the monthly meetings of the Housing Coalition, which is a group of housing providers within the City, to identify, prioritize, and develop strategies to address key housing needs within the City.

- City Housing and Community Development staff continues to actively participate in monthly Heart of Texas Homeless Coalition meetings, along with special events throughout the year including homeless counts, Project Homeless Connect, Continuum of Care Committee meetings and peer reviews of Continuum of Care funding recipients. The Homeless Coalition seeks to fully develop the area's Continuum of Care, prevent homelessness, link homeless persons to key services and housing that will end homelessness and promote self-sufficiency for homeless persons and families.
- City Housing and Community Development staff is involved with other groups and committees that include concerned citizens, representatives from Baylor University, United Way Emergency Food and Shelter Program, Salvation Army Community Relations Board, and other agencies.

Monitoring

1. Describe actions that will take place during the next year to monitor its housing and community development projects and ensure long-term compliance with program requirements and comprehensive planning requirements.

Program Year 5 Action Plan Monitoring response

The City of Waco completes an annual comparison of the objectives stated in the 5-year Consolidated Plan with actual accomplishments. Programs and projects carried out by the City are monitored regularly by multiple staff positions. Staff maintains detailed client and activity files with checklists to ensure that all required procedures have been completed. Staff maintains records on all Rehabilitation/Reconstruction projects, on the Homebuyer Assistance Program, on all public service and public facility projects as well as on all CHDO projects. The City also maintains an ongoing report that details all funding sources, beneficiary information and accomplishments for all Rehabilitation/reconstruction and Homebuyer Assistance Programs. In addition, all grant-funded reimbursements are reviewed by 3 staff members who include the Director or Financial Supervisor, a Housing or Home Planner and the CDBG Planner.

The City will continue its sub-recipient monitoring policy for all CDBG and HOME-funded activities. Monitoring will occur in accordance with executed agreements between the City and each sub-recipient. The City exercises a high degree of control over the activities of designated sub-recipients of the CDBG and HOME Programs. Therefore, minimum monitoring procedures consist of regular contact by telephone, e-mail or in person; maintaining copies of all project documents in City files; obtaining written documentation of expenditures for reimbursement of costs by the City; and, submission of written progress reports. For both programs, the City schedules on-site monitoring visits. The City's monitoring standards and procedures ensure that statutory and regulatory requirements are being met and the information submitted to HUD is correct and complete.

Lead-based Paint

1. Describe the actions that will take place during the next year to evaluate and reduce the number of housing units containing lead-based paint hazards in order to increase the inventory of lead-safe housing available to extremely low-income, low-income, and moderate-income families, and how the plan for the reduction of lead-based hazards is related to the extent of lead poisoning and hazards.

Program Year 5 Action Plan Lead-based Paint response

City staff continues to attend HUD lead based paint training when offered if adequate resources and time are available. During Program Year 2010 City staff (Housing Inspector) completed the new Environmental Protection Agency's Lead Paint Renovator training and attained the Certified Renovator certification. Several City staff members have completed HUD's Lead Based Paint Visual Assessment course and are therefore certified to conduct HUD Lead Based Paint Visual Assessments as required by applicable program regulations. The City of Waco will continue to work with the Texas Department of Health to identify households at risk from lead-based paint hazards. In addition, prior to providing down payment and closing cost assistance to any household with members under six years of age, the City will complete paint inspections on all units that were constructed prior to 1978. If decaying paint is identified, the paint will need to be stabilized and will have to pass clearance prior to the City providing assistance.

The City of Waco Housing Department will continue its Rehabilitation/Reconstruction Loan Program. Under this program, houses owned by low to moderate income households (80% or less of median income) will be repaired or reconstructed using lead safe work practices to contain or eliminate lead hazards that have been identified. These properties are required to pass clearance. The Rehab/Reconstruct Loan Program provides a maximum loan of up to \$24,999 for homes that will be repaired. The loan program also provides for up to \$80 per square foot for the reconstruction of a home if the home is not feasible to repair.

HOUSING

Specific Housing Objectives

*Please also refer to the Housing Needs Table in the Needs.xls workbook.

1. Describe the priorities and specific objectives the jurisdiction hopes to achieve during the next year.
2. Describe how Federal, State, and local public and private sector resources that are reasonably expected to be available will be used to address identified needs for the period covered by this Action Plan.

Program Year 5 Action Plan Specific Objectives response

1. Specific Priorities and Objectives

The City of Waco expects to focus its CDBG and HOME entitlement funds towards improving the quality of life in City neighborhoods for extremely low, low, and moderate income households, and to preserve and increase the stock of affordable owner and renter housing units. HOME and CDBG activities have been separated into broad categories addressing priority needs identified in the City's FY 2009-2013 Consolidated Plan.

- **Development of Affordable Housing:** Utilize local CHDOs and nonprofit organizations to provide financial and technical assistance in developing housing for extremely low, low and moderate income renters and homebuyers.

Objective: Assist with the development of 8 new housing units in partnership with the Community Housing Development Organizations: Waco Community Development Corporation and Waco Habitat for Humanity

- **Rehabilitation/Reconstruction of Existing Housing Stock:** Promote the rehabilitation/reconstruction and preservation of Waco's existing housing stock through the rehabilitation/reconstruction loan program and code enforcement activities.

Objective: Assist with the rehabilitation/reconstruction of 5 owner-occupied homes in the City of Waco through the CDBG Rehabilitation/Reconstruction Loan Program and the HOME Rehabilitation/Reconstruction Loan Program.

Objective: Aid in the prevention of slum and blight areas by inspecting 30,800 unoccupied and occupied structures for minimum Housing Code Compliance within the City's CDBG area.

- **Homeownership Opportunities:** Expand homeownership opportunities to low and moderate income individuals and households.

Objective: Provide down payment and closing cost assistance to 32 households through the Down Payment and Closing Cost Assistance Program, the Individual Development Accounts (IDA) Program, and the Down Payment Delivery Program.

- **Homeless Activities:** Work with local nonprofit organizations and social service agencies to explore the feasibility of establishing additional transitional housing and/or permanent supportive housing facilities in the City.

Objective: Explore the feasibility of establishing additional transitional and/or permanent supportive housing facilities for homeless populations in the City.

2. Resources Expected to be Available

The City anticipates receiving \$1,384,313 in CDBG funds and \$539,831 in HOME funds in 2013. These funding sources will be available to help support public improvements, the delivery of social services, affordable housing projects, housing rehabilitation programs, and homeless outreach and prevention activities.

Also, the City expects to receive \$24,000 in CDBG program income and \$21,000 in HOME program income during the program year from rehabilitation/reconstruction loan repayments. The funds from CDBG program income will be used to fund additional rehabilitation/reconstruction loan repayments. The funds from HOME program income will be used to fund rehabilitation/reconstruction loan repayments as well as 10% of reserved HOME program income used for administration. The City expects to receive \$57,000 in HOME program income during the program year from homebuyer acquisition loan repayments.

Additionally, the City plans to reallocate \$10,550 of CDBG funding, \$19,330 of HOME funding, and \$89,439 in recaptured HOME funding. \$99,989 will be used to increase funding to their respective Rehabilitation/Reconstruction Programs (\$10,550 CDBG and \$89,439 HOME). \$19,330 will be used to increase the HOME Planning and Administration activity for PY2013 (using the remaining HOME administrative fund balances to reserve for PY2011).

(See HUD Activity Sheets in Additional Information – Appendix A.)

Needs of Public Housing

1. Describe the manner in which the plan of the jurisdiction will help address the needs of public housing and activities it will undertake during the next year to encourage public housing residents to become more involved in management and participate in homeownership.
2. If the public housing agency is designated as "troubled" by HUD or otherwise is performing poorly, the jurisdiction shall describe the manner in which it will provide financial or other assistance in improving its operations to remove such designation during the next year.

Program Year 5 Action Plan Public Housing Strategy response

1. Public Housing Activities

The City of Waco and Waco Housing Authority (WHA) work together on many initiatives, including the Housing Coalition and the Section 8 Homeownership Program. The Housing Coalition is a group of representatives from area nonprofit housing providers, the City of Waco, and WHA that meet regularly to resolve housing problems and issues. In addition to its participation in the Housing Coalition, the City provides referrals to WHA's Section 8 Homeownership Program and will provide down payment and closing cost assistance in conjunction with the program to help low income households purchase homes. WHA also refers their clients to the City's homeownership programs. The City continues to coordinate and oversee WacoHousingSearch.org which is partially funded by WHA. It is an online database that provides up-to-date listings of available rental housing in Waco. The site assists people needing housing to overcome the barrier of locating available housing that fits

their needs and budgets. The site is accessible online and via toll-free phone, in both English and Spanish.

2. Waco Housing Authority is not designated as a troubled agency by HUD.

Barriers to Affordable Housing

1. Describe the actions that will take place during the next year to remove barriers to affordable housing.

Program Year 5 Action Plan Barriers to Affordable Housing response

1. Proposed Actions to Remove Barriers and Foster and Maintain Affordable Housing

Several of the public policies that negatively impact affordable housing in the City of Waco are not under the control of City government. Nonetheless, the City is an active and supportive partner to area nonprofit housing developers and other organizations involved in the development of affordable housing. In addition to the City's willingness to work with area developers and nonprofits, the City has several multi-year programs and initiatives in place to address existing barriers to affordable housing that can be funded through the use of CDBG and HOME funds. The following is a list of these programs:

- **The Owner-Occupied Rehabilitation/Reconstruction Loan Program** – This program provides loans of up to \$24,999 to existing homeowners making no more than 80% of area median income to rehabilitate their homes. This loan can be used for rehabilitation. The loan program also provides for up to \$80 per square foot for the reconstruction of a home if the home is not feasible to repair. This program helps to restore the existing affordable housing stock and improve the quality of life conditions in City neighborhoods.
- **The Special New Construction Loan Program and the New/Acquisition Housing Loan Program** – Both of these programs provide down payment and closing cost assistance to homebuyers purchasing a home in the City of Waco. These programs help to reduce the costs associated with buying a home and are strictly for low to moderate income persons and households making no more than 80% of area median income.
- **Infill Development Program** – The City of Waco offers the release of liens and waiver of fees through its Infill Development Program. This program provides incentives for builders and developers to purchase privately held residential infill lots in the designated Infill Development Area of the City to build new homes. In addition, the City also waives permit, development, and utility connection fees and forgives any liens on all affordable housing initiatives.
- **The Residential Tax Abatement Program** – This program helps to lower property tax payments for homeowners purchasing or making substantial qualified improvements to homes located in low income areas of the City.

- **Development of Affordable Housing Units** – Through the development of new affordable housing units, in partnership with CDCs and CHDOs, the City of Waco will construct 8 new homes for LMI persons in program year 2013.
- **Demolition Grant Program** – This program provides up to a \$3,000 grant from general funds to demolish an existing structure deemed infeasible to repair by the City's Code Enforcement Department provided another single family home will be built on the same lot for homeownership.
- **Interim Construction Loan Program** – This program allows builder and individuals alike to access construction funds up to \$75,000 in a 0% loan, to build a house for home ownership. This Program allows builders to reduce the cost of constructing a house for homeownership by saving the cost of the construction interest typically charged by local banks. It also allows individuals to have their home built at a lower cost with no interest charged for the construction loan.
- **Individual Development Accounts (IDA)** – This Program allows homebuyers to save up to \$1,000 in their IDA account with the City matching their savings 2 to 1 for a maximum grant of \$2,000. The IDA Program is administered by Waco Community Development Corporation (Waco CDC) with the City reimbursing Waco CDC after the required documentation is presented to the City. This Program allows borrowers to increase their down payment or pay closing costs.
- **City Owned Lot Program**- This program provides affordable housing through the sale of selected City-owned lots for future homeowners intending to build a home and occupy it as their primary residence. City-owned lots can be purchased from the City of Waco for higher of court costs or \$100. All construction related permits are waived.

HOME

1. Describe other forms of investment not described in § 92.205(b).
2. If the participating jurisdiction (PJ) will use HOME funds for homebuyers, it must state the guidelines for resale or recapture, as required in § 92.254 of the HOME rule.
3. If the PJ will use HOME funds to refinance existing debt secured by multifamily housing that is that is being rehabilitated with HOME funds, it must state its refinancing guidelines required under § 92.206(b). The guidelines shall describe the conditions under which the PJ will refinance existing debt. At a minimum these guidelines must:
 - a. Demonstrate that rehabilitation is the primary eligible activity and ensure that this requirement is met by establishing a minimum level of rehabilitation per unit or a required ratio between rehabilitation and refinancing.
 - b. Require a review of management practices to demonstrate that disinvestments in the property has not occurred; that the long-term needs of the project can be met; and that the feasibility of serving the targeted population over an extended affordability period can be demonstrated.

- c. State whether the new investment is being made to maintain current affordable units, create additional affordable units, or both.
- d. Specify the required period of affordability, whether it is the minimum 15 years or longer.
- e. Specify whether the investment of HOME funds may be jurisdiction-wide or limited to a specific geographic area, such as a neighborhood identified in a neighborhood revitalization strategy under 24 CFR 91.215(e) (2) or a Federally designated Empowerment Zone or Enterprise Community.
- f. State that HOME funds cannot be used to refinance multifamily loans made or insured by any federal program, including CDBG.

Program Year 5 Action Plan HOME response

1. Other Forms of Investment

In program year 2013, the City does not plan to utilize any other forms of investment not described in § 92.205(b)

2. Recapture/Resale Provisions

- **Recapture Provision** – The City of Waco homebuyers that receive direct down payment, closing cost, and/or principal buydown from the City will meet the affordability period if they remain in their home for the time specified based on the amount of assistance received (five to fifteen years). The actual period of affordability will be based on the total amount of the HOME assistance provided, as stated in the chart below. The effective date of the beginning of the required period of affordability is the date all completion data is entered into IDIS and as documented by the fully executed HUD-1, a copy of which has been placed in each individual homebuyer's file. Federal assistance may be provided in the form of 0.00% interest full repayment, deferred, and/or forgivable loans which are secured by a Real Estate Lien Note and Deed of Trust recorded in the land records of McLennan County.

HOME Program Assistance Amount	Minimum Required Affordability Period In Years
\$1,000 - \$14,999.99	5
\$15,000 - \$40,000	10
Over \$40,000	15

The City of Waco's Recapture Provision goes into effect when the following occurs during the period of affordability:

- o The home is sold, enters a short sale, or enters foreclosure

Under Recapture for any 0.00% repayable loan, whether deferred or not, the borrower must repay the City any net sale proceeds available up to the amount to the principal due as of the date of the last payment made by the borrower.

Under Recapture for fully forgivable loans that are forgiven subsequent to the period of affordability, any net sale proceeds available up to the total amount of assistance must be repaid to the City.

Any net sales proceeds returned to the City under Recapture will be used for other eligible HOME activities. Any funds remaining after the distribution of the net sales proceeds to all lien holders, including the City will be returned to the homebuyer. In the event of a foreclosure or deed in lieu of foreclosure of the first mortgage, any provisions therein or any provisions in any other collateral agreement restricting the use of the property to low or moderate income households or otherwise restricting the mortgagor's ability to sell the property, shall have no effect on subsequent owners or purchasers of the property. Any person, including successors or assigns (other than the mortgagor or a related entity of the mortgagor), receiving title to the property through a foreclosure or deed in lieu of foreclosure of the first mortgage shall receive title to the property free and clear from such restrictions. Additional information regarding "Recapture" provisions is detailed in written policies and procedures of the City of Waco Housing and Community Development Services Department.

If there are insufficient funds remaining from the sale of the property and the City of Waco recaptures less than or none of the recapture amount due, the City must maintain data in each individual file that provides the amount of the sale and the distribution of the funds. This will document that:

- There were no net sales proceeds; or,
 - The amount of the net sales proceeds was insufficient to cover the full amount due; and that
 - No proceeds were distributed to the homebuyer
- **Resale Provision** – The resale deed restriction will be utilized for HOME-assisted units which: 1) do not receive direct down payment, closing cost, principal buydown, or reconstruct assistance from the City of Waco, or 2) the City of Waco has elected to use the "Resale Provisions" instead of the "Recapture Provisions".

The "Resale Provision" ensures that a HOME-assisted property remains affordable during the entire affordability period. The affordability period is based on the amount of Home funds invested as a development subsidy that is either left in the deal at closing or repaid to the City of Waco/CHDO/Subrecipient by the first mortgage lender at closing to assure the unit is affordable to a household at or below 80% of AMI for the Greater Waco Metropolitan Area. The effective date of the beginning of the required period of affordability is the date all completion data is entered into IDIS and as documented by the fully executed HUD-1, a cap of which has been placed in each homebuyer's file. The homebuyer may sell the property after the expiration of the affordability period without any restrictions.

The "Resale Provision" goes into effect when the property is sold to another low-income homebuyer at an affordable price who will use the property as his or her principal residence.

Resale requires the initial homebuyer (and/or subsequent homebuyers if home was previously sold during the required period of affordability) to sell the home to a low-income family and at an affordable price as defined below:

- Low-income family is defined as a family whose total income from all sources at the time of purchase from the initial (or subsequent) homebuyer(s) does not exceed 80% of the area median income, adjusted for household size, as defined by HUD under the Part V definition that is applicable at the time of closing.
- The contract for sale of the home must include a provision requiring the family acquiring the home to be income-eligible as qualified by the City of Waco prior to acquiring the property.
- The initial homebuyer (seller – or if applicable a subsequent homebuyer) must list the property at or below the City of Waco's determined affordable sales price.

The affordable sales price of the HOME-assisted property shall be determined by the City of Waco as follows:

- The City of Waco shall determine 80% of area median income (AMI) based on a four (4)-person household when the HOME-assisted unit to be sold has up to three (3) bedrooms and one (1) to two (2) baths.
- If the unit contains more than three (3) bedrooms and a minimum of two (2) baths, the City shall determine 80% of AMI based on a six (6)-person household.
- The applicable AMI shall be multiplied by twenty-five percent (25%) to determine the annual housing expense (HE) and divided by twelve (12) to determine the monthly HE.
- The mortgage interest rate shall be the average fixed rate for a thirty (30) year mortgage as published by the Federal Housing Administration (FHA) at the time the above determination is being made.
- The term used for the above calculation shall be thirty (30) years.
- The present value of an affordable mortgage shall be calculated utilizing the monthly HE, the determined interest rate, and the term.
- The present value shall be divided by 95 (value cannot exceed 95% of the median purchase price for the area) and then multiplied by 100. The result shall be the affordable sales price.

The initial homebuyer and if applicable any subsequent homebuyer (seller) must list the property at or below the City's determined affordable sales price.

Fair Return and Appreciated Value

- The determination of "Fair Return" shall be the sum of:
 - Downpayment and closing costs paid from the initial homebuyer's cash at purchase
 - Initial homebuyer's (seller's) closing costs at sale
 - Principal payments only made by the initial homebuyer in excess of the amount required by the mortgage
 - Documented capital improvements in excess of \$5,000
 - Capital improvements include but are not limited to items such as adding a permanent storage structure or garage, adding fencing, adding a permanent addition to the residence which increases overall square footage to the livable space as well as various substantial

- improvements that may include items like replacing the roof.
- The applicability of the improvement and the actual credit given will be established and determined solely by the City of Waco Loan Committee.
- Fair Return is paid to the initial homebuyer at sale once the first mortgage debt is paid and all other conditions to the initial written agreement are met
- In the event there are no funds for Fair Return, then Fair Return does not exist
- In the event there are partial funds for Fair Return, then Fair Return shall remain in force
- Appreciated Value is
 - The Affordable Sales Price
 - Less the First Mortgage Debt
 - Less Fair Return
 - Equals Appreciated Value
- If Appreciated Value is zero or less than zero, then no Appreciated Value exists
- Appreciated Value is shared with the initial homebuyer based on the City of Waco's initial investment of HOME funds as follows:
 - The initial homebuyer's out of pocket investment of downpayment and closing costs divided by the City of Waco's HOME investment equals the percentage of Appreciated Value that shall be paid to the initial homebuyer.
 - The balance of Appreciated Value remaining shall be paid to the City of Waco.

All of the above requirements will be included and described in the subordinate (or if applicable, first) Deed of Trust that will be filed in the official public records of McLennan County by the housing developer, Subrecipient, or contractor of the City of Waco or by the City of Waco itself, as applicable.

The City of Waco reserves the right to end the affordability period upon occurrence of, but not limited to, any of the following events; foreclosure, deed or transfer-in-lieu of foreclosure, or assignment of an FHA-insured mortgage to the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD).

The original housing developer, CHDO, Subrecipient, contractor, or the City of Waco may use purchase options, rights of first refusal or other preemptive rights to purchase the housing before foreclosure to preserve affordability. If any of the aforementioned actions are taken, subsequent of sale to an income-qualified low-income homebuyer is required. All of the City of Waco's original HOME terms and conditions must be reinstated, in writing and the remaining term of the required period of affordability remains in effect. A new real estate lien note and deed of trust must be executed by all applicable parties and recorded in the land records of McLennan County. A copy of all documents must be maintained in the file.

However, if the City of Waco provides additional HOME assistance to the new homebuyer, the City of Waco may, at its sole option:

- Reinstate the initial Resale Provisions and all initial provisions including the term of the initial period of affordability will apply; or
- Terminate the Resale Provisions and impose the Recapture Provisions (as noted above) for the direct subsidy assistance. Under recapture the required period of affordability is based on the amount of the direct subsidy provided to the new homebuyer and supersedes the remaining term of the initial required period of affordability established under the initial Resale Provisions.

3. Use of HOME Funds to Refinance Existing Debt (Multi-family Housing)

The City of Waco does not plan to use HOME funds to refinance existing debt on multi-family housing.

4. Additional Narrative

HOME Tenant Based Rental Assistance

The City will use HOME funding to provide tenant based rental assistance to 36 low-income households with household members that are mentally ill or have intellectual disabilities to prevent homelessness and assist them in reaching recovery. The City will also extend a TBRA project funded under the Program Year 2010 annual Action Plan as amended.

Affirmative Marketing

The City plans to provide HOME assistance for no homebuyer projects containing five or more units during the plan year. The City does not plan to provide HOME assistance for any rental housing projects containing five or more units during the plan year.

Minority/Women's Business Outreach

The City of Waco makes every attempt possible to include MBE/WBE contractors. Notice of projects are placed in the paper and notices are sent to MBE/WBE businesses within McLennan County that are registered with the Secretary of State as a Historically Underutilized Business (HUB), if the company does the scope of work included in the project. City policy and state regulations require staff to contact McLennan County HUB on a rotating basis to obtain written quotes on goods or services \$5,000 to \$49,999. For projects with a cost of less than \$3,000, staff obtains verbal quotes and attempts are made to contact MBE/WBE businesses by phone to obtain quotes.

CHDOs must also contact HUB prior to procurement of items over \$5,000 and request written quotes for applicable goods and/or services funded with CHDO funds.

The following guidelines shall be met:

- No person shall, on the grounds of race, color, national origin, religion or sex, be excluded, denied benefits or subjected to discrimination under any program funded in whole or in part by HOME funds.

- Public hearings for needs assessment will identify and address community concerns about projects before funds are committed.
- The City of Waco Purchasing Department, the Equal Opportunity Officer and/or the Fair Housing Officer monitor equal opportunity aspects of the program.
- The City estimates that it will assist at least 5 minority households in becoming homeowners during the program year.

HOME Matching Requirement

The City currently has a 100% match reduction due to fiscal distress.

Other

The City expects to receive \$24,000 in CDBG program income and \$21,000 in HOME program income during the program year from rehabilitation/reconstruction loan repayments. The funds from CDBG program income will be used to fund additional rehabilitation/reconstruction loan repayments. The funds from HOME program income will be used to from rehabilitation/reconstruction loan repayments as well as 10% of reserved HOME program income used for administration. The City expects to receive \$57,000 in HOME program income during the program year from homebuyer acquisition loan repayments. The funds from HOME program income will be used to fund homebuyer acquisition loans as well as 10% of reserved HOME program income used for administration.

Additionally, the City plans to reallocate \$10,550 of CDBG funding, \$19,330 of HOME funding, and \$89,439 in recaptured HOME funding. \$99,989 will be used to increase funding to their respective Rehabilitation/Reconstruction Programs (\$10,550 CDBG and \$89,439 HOME). \$19,330 will be used to increase the HOME Planning and Administration activity for PY2013 (using the remaining HOME administrative fund balances to reserve for PY2011).

HOMELESS

Specific Homeless Prevention Elements

*Please also refer to the Homeless Needs Table in the Needs.xls workbook.

1. Sources of Funds—Identify the private and public resources that the jurisdiction expects to receive during the next year to address homeless needs and to prevent homelessness. These include the McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act programs, other special federal, state and local and private funds targeted to homeless individuals and families with children, especially the chronically homeless, the HUD formula programs, and any publicly-owned land or property. Please describe, briefly, the jurisdiction's plan for the investment and use of funds directed toward homelessness.

2. Homelessness—In a narrative, describe how the action plan will address the specific objectives of the Strategic Plan and, ultimately, the priority needs identified. Please also identify potential obstacles to completing these action steps.
3. Chronic homelessness—The jurisdiction must describe the specific planned action steps it will take over the next year aimed at eliminating chronic homelessness by 2012. Again, please identify barriers to achieving this.
4. Homelessness Prevention—The jurisdiction must describe its planned action steps over the next year to address the individual and families with children at imminent risk of becoming homeless.
5. Discharge Coordination Policy—Explain planned activities to implement a cohesive, community-wide Discharge Coordination Policy, and how, in the coming year, the community will move toward such a policy.

Program Year 5 Action Plan Special Needs response

1. Source of Funds

In light of the limited amount of CDBG funds available to the City of Waco, not all of the City's homeless needs can be addressed using CDBG funds. The City of Waco does not receive Emergency Shelter Grant (ESG) funds to assist with homeless needs. During program year 2013, the City of Waco will allocate CDBG funds to support a transitional housing facility operated by Compassion Ministries and an emergency shelter, My Brother's Keeper, operated by Mission Waco. In addition, the City will provide funds to support operating and administration costs associated with the Region's Homeless Management Information System (HMIS). The following table provides an overview of the City's program year 2013 use of funds to address homeless needs.

Funds to Address Homeless Needs and Homeless Prevention

Activity	Use of Funds	Amount	Funding Source
HMIS	Prevention of Homelessness	\$33,818	CDBG
My Brother's Keeper Emergency Shelter	Homeless Assistance; Prevention of Homelessness	\$20,915	CDBG
Compassion Ministries	Homeless Assistance; Prevention of Homelessness	\$28,429	CDBG
TOTAL		\$83,162	

In addition to the funds the City plans to allocate towards homeless needs and homeless prevention activities, several of the nonprofit social and human service agencies that provide services to the homeless and those at risk of becoming homeless receive public and private funds including grant funds through the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act funds, other sources, and most recently ESG funding. These funds are used to operate other emergency shelters, transitional housing facilities, hotel vouchers, and permanent supportive housing facilities throughout the City of Waco. These funds are also used to provide supportive services such as case management services,

counseling, job training, and life skills classes. The City's General Fund provides partial funding for a full-time Homelessness Administrator charged with the implementation of the City's 10-year plan to end chronic homelessness. Baylor and Tarleton State University provide student interns to the City for homeless and poverty programs and research. Baylor University also provides student interns at numerous social service agencies that provide services to the homeless and at risk homeless.

The Heart of Texas Homeless Coalition submitted an application in 2013 for Continuum of Care funds. The new application included renewal requests for the Family Abuse Center, Compassion Ministries' and Mission Waco's transitional housing programs and the area's Homeless Management Information System along with a renewal request for the 2006 City of Waco Shelter Plus Care grant.

2. Homeless Needs

In October 2012, the Heart of Texas Homeless Coalition submitted a Continuum of Care (CoC) grant application that including specific strategic planning objectives and action steps. These objectives and action steps are summarized below. (Please note that these objectives and action steps are taken directly from the 2012 Continuum of Care Grant Application submitted October 2012, and thus the time period for the 12 month action steps is partially over and some of the action steps may not have been accomplished due to other project priorities and/or project unfeasibility.)

Continuum of Care Strategic Planning Objectives

Objective 1: Create new permanent housing (PH) beds for chronically homeless (CH) persons

12 Month Action Steps

1. Due to VA's inability to enter data into HMIS, the number of CH beds may be underreported. The number of CH beds at the VA is based on an internal report used by the VA. At the time of their report, 87% of their 60 beds are currently occupied by individuals determined to be CH. The Waco Housing Authority will now enter the VA data into HMIS on behalf of the VA to get a more complete count.
2. Developers asking the City of Waco for low-income tax credit support are being asked to set aside a percentage of units for homeless.
3. Family Abuse Center (FAC) has implemented their new PH Project which is expected to house at least one CH person.
4. Salvation Army (SA) is developing a plan to serve at least one Chronic Homeless person age 62 or over.
5. CoC will continue to request additional VA-VASH Vouchers for Homeless including those with families.
6. Partners will focus on collaboration and filling the current vacant beds available for Chronic Homeless.

10 Year Action Steps

1. An annual needs assessment will be done by the City of Waco Homeless Implementation Steering Committee to determine the ongoing need for additional chronic homeless beds.
2. The coalition will ask the Veterans Administration to continue to assess the need for VASH vouchers to meet expected growing demand to homeless veterans in our area. We expect the demand to increase due to the expansion of healthcare and mental health services at the local VA medical center and the soldiers returning from Operation Enduring Freedom and Operation Iraq Freedom (OEF and OIF).

Objective 2: Increase the percentage of participants remaining in CoC funded permanent housing projects for at least six months to 80 percent or more

12 Month Action Steps

1. Heart of Texas Region Mental Health Mental Retardation Center (MHMR) and Family Abuse Center (FAC) will enhance caseworker training to support homeless persons staying in permanent housing over six months and reassess needs and program design.
2. Projects for Assistance in Transition from Homelessness (PATH), FAC, SA, and other agencies are conducting outreach where homeless persons gather, to bring homeless off the streets. i.e. public library.
3. CoC Committee will check agency progress every six months to assure at least 80% of persons are in PH at least six months, and to take corrective action if not.
4. MHMR, FAC & Collaborative Day Center will provide adequate support services to assure that the resident can stay in permanent housing.

5. CoC Committee will analyze the count data and shelter count data to determine which needs of the homeless most are pressing that we will target in our supportive housing projects.
6. One-stop Vet center that will have housing services-- The center became fully operational in January 2013.

10 Year Action Steps

1. MHMR will continue its successful program and expand it as funds become available.
2. The Homeless Administrator will research successful programs in other cities and consider replicating successful practices.
3. Homeless Administrator will analyze the homeless count data and shelter count data to determine which needs of the homeless are most pressing that we will target in our supportive housing projects.
4. Developers asking City for low-income tax credit support are being asked to set aside a percentage of units for Homeless.
5. Collaborative effort to do public information/education campaign to inform/educate public on housing options for homeless.

Objective 3: Increase the percentage of participants in CoC-funded transitional housing that move into permanent housing to 65 percent or more

12 Month Action Steps

1. CoC to check progress every six months to ensure at least 65% are moving from TH to PH and action plan for those not meeting goal.
2. CoC exceeded threshold, and will maintain by requiring CoC funded transitional housing (TH) programs to provide holistic case management/social services so residents can move into PH.
3. Two CHDOs will develop approx. 8 units each for home ownership. One other CHDO owns 80 units of Single-Family affordable housing eligible for Section 8 and may have plans to expand.
4. FAC and SA will implement in-house ESGP program to rehouse those in transitional housing.
5. FAC will continue HOME TBRA Program for seven TH clients.
6. TH providers will use the Web based Affordable Housing database, WacoHousingSearch.Org, to find quality housing for TH clients.
7. Salvation Army received funding from the TX. Vet. Comm. to provide rent, utilities, and transportation to move them from TH into PH. (rec'd \$50K of \$100K applied for).

10 Year Action Steps

1. The City of Waco Homeless Administrator will continue researching best practices in other cities and implement the most promising ones.
2. Compassion Ministries has exceeded this threshold, and will maintain it by providing adequate support services, including intensive case management, training, life skills and healthcare to assure that the resident will move into permanent housing and Family Abuse Center and Mission Waco will evaluate case management plans to improve outcomes.

3. The City of Waco will continue to support quality affordable housing development in the CoC area. Developers asking City for low-income tax credit support are being asked to set aside a percentage of units for homeless.

The City's Annual Action plan will support these objectives and action steps as follows:

Objective	Annual Action Plan Response
Create new permanent housing beds for chronically homeless individuals	CDBG partially funds the salary of the Homelessness Administrator who works full-time to implement the City's 10 year plan to End Chronic Homelessness. A key element of the 10 Year Plan to End Chronic Homelessness is the creation of more permanent supportive housing beds for chronically homeless individuals. City provides significant staff support for development of Continuum of Care grant and related projects.
Increase percentage of homeless persons staying in permanent housing over 6 months to 77 percent	City General Funds provide for oversight and administration of the Shelter Plus Care program as administered by Project Sponsor MHMR.
Increase percentage of homeless persons moving from transitional housing to permanent housing to at least 65 percent	CDBG partially funds Compassion Ministries' transitional housing program. CDBG partially funds Mission Waco's My Brother's Keeper Emergency shelter.
Increase percentage of persons employed at program exit to at least 20 percent	CDBG partially funds MPowerment job training program.
Decrease the number of homeless households with children	ESG grant funding will provide direct financial assistance and case management services to homeless families and families at risk of homelessness. Wacohousingsearch.org, the affordable housing website, will be used by agencies city-wide to move homeless households with children into housing. Family Housing Collaborative is a Family Voucher Program that will support families with children in Waco Independent School District.

3. Chronic Homelessness

The City of Waco places a high priority on addressing the needs of chronically homeless persons. The City has developed a 10-year Plan to End Chronic Homelessness, titled *Opening Doors, Unlocking Potential*. The plan includes several goals and objectives including the creation of effective case management systems, better communication among service providers, new construction of permanent supportive housing, provision of adequate health care services, effective discharge planning from local criminal justice facilities, and investment in long-term prevention activities that will build stronger communities. The City continues to talk to developers about the development of a single site permanent supportive housing project to include beds for the chronic homeless. The biggest barrier to this

development is the financial feasibility of trying to keep the development small and ensure adequate cash flows to fund the supportive services. As of November 1, 2010, the City assumed the project management responsibilities of the Heart of Texas HMIS. This database is key in tracking the homeless issues in our region. HMIS participation and data quality continues to improve.

4. Homelessness Prevention and Outreach

The City's HPRP funds were exhausted by May 2012 but one other agency is receiving State of Texas ESG funding that will assist in providing those lost services. Also, the City does partner with area organizations to ensure that adequate services are provided to populations at risk of homelessness. There are many social service agencies in the City that provide services and programs to low income individuals and families in order to prevent homelessness. These organizations also serve the needs of those who have already become homeless. The services provided by these organizations are essential in the CoC process.

Area organizations that administer such activities include Caritas of Waco, Heart of Texas Goodwill Industries, Compassion Ministries, EOAC, Just As I Am Ministries, Mission Waco, The Salvation Army, Heart of Texas Region MHMR Center, and Family Abuse Center. These organizations provide many services to their residents, including but not limited to: counseling, case management, life skills training, financial literacy classes, job training, computer literacy, parenting classes and victim advocacy. These activities help residents to develop the skills and knowledge to transition into permanent supportive housing or independent living and to maintain steady employment. The ultimate goal of providing supportive services is self-sufficiency.

The City of Waco manages the Homeless Management Information System (HMIS). HMIS is a valuable resource and integral part of outreach efforts to our area's homeless population in Waco. HMIS is a web-based database designed to capture client-level information over time on the characteristics and service needs of homeless and low income persons and families. Furthermore, HMIS is a great tool used to assess the effectiveness of services provided to homeless populations. In addition, HMIS provides significant opportunities to improve access to, and delivery of, services for people experiencing homelessness.

The City of Waco developed a community-wide Poverty Reduction Plan through the City's Poverty Solutions Steering Committee. This is a joint effort between the City of Waco, Baylor University's School of Social Work, and the community. The first draft of the Plan was presented to the City Council in the fall of 2011 and the final report, "Moving from Poverty to Prosperity" was presented to the City Council on June 19, 2012. The plan was approved by the City Council and is now being administered by the Waco Independent School District.

Barriers to addressing chronic homeless include the need for additional permanent supportive housing facilities to meet the needs of area homeless and those at risk of becoming homeless. During program year 2013, the City will partner with local nonprofit organizations and social service agencies to explore the feasibility of establishing additional permanent supportive housing facilities within the City of Waco.

5. Discharge Coordination Policy

Member agencies of the HOT Homeless Coalition's Regional Continuum of Care have developed and implemented a coordinated discharge policy for children aging out of foster care, people with disabilities and health conditions leaving nursing homes and hospitals, and people with mental health issues leaving Austin State Hospital.

Currently, there is no formal protocol for individuals discharged from correctional institutions. However, this protocol is under development and is expected to be completed during the 2014-2015 program year. A Prisoner Re-Entry Committee was formed to research and facilitate this protocol. In February of 2012 the McLennan County Reintegration Round Table was formed and Task teams were developed and finalized in March of 2013. Each team has continued to facilitate the process in order to complete the plan toward discharging individuals from correctional institutions.

Emergency Shelter Grants (ESG)

(States only) Describe the process for awarding grants to State recipients, and a description of how the allocation will be made available to units of local government.

Program Year 5 Action Plan ESG response

NOT APPLICABLE. The City of Waco does not anticipate receiving an ESG allocation for program year 2013.

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

Community Development

*Please also refer to the Community Development Table in the Needs.xls workbook.

1. Identify the jurisdiction's priority non-housing community development needs eligible for assistance by CDBG eligibility category specified in the Community Development Needs Table (formerly Table 2B), public facilities, public improvements, public services and economic development.
2. Identify specific long-term and short-term community development objectives (including economic development activities that create jobs), developed in accordance with the statutory goals described in section 24 CFR 91.1 and the primary objective of the CDBG program to provide decent housing and a suitable living environment and expand economic opportunities, principally for low- and moderate-income persons.

*Note: Each specific objective developed to address a priority need, must be identified by number and contain proposed accomplishments, the time period (i.e., one, two, three, or more years), and annual program year numeric goals the jurisdiction hopes to achieve in quantitative terms, or in other measurable terms as identified and defined by the jurisdiction.

Program Year 5 Action Plan Community Development response

1. Priority Non-Housing Community Development Needs

Owing to the diverse nature of the residents and neighborhoods of the City of Waco, the non-housing community development needs within the City are varied and disparate, but there are some common elements. There are needs for public infrastructure improvements and public facility improvements throughout the City. In addition, there are significant social service needs that are not adequately addressed including needs of the homeless population, the unemployed or underemployed, and at risk youth.

2. Specific Short-Term and Long-Term Objectives

Infrastructure Improvements

Public infrastructure in many CDBG-eligible areas of Waco is inadequate for current demands. Priority projects in the infrastructure category include the reconstruction of streets and sidewalks that are heavily traveled and in need of repair. These projects will contribute to the safety and quality of life of neighborhoods throughout the City of Waco and will benefit LMI persons.

- **Short-Term Goals:** The City will fund sewer line improvements benefiting 461 LMI persons.
- **Long-Term Goals:** Provide financial assistance in the construction and replacement of infrastructure elements necessary to preserve existing affordable residential areas. Assist with infrastructure improvements for 8,000 LMI persons over the next three years.

Public Facility Improvements

In January 2004, the City of Waco Parks and Recreation Department began updating its Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan that was originally completed in 2000. The department has identified an additional 33 priority needs projects that will be addressed over the next several years. A majority of these projects are located within CDBG eligible areas. As such, the City of Waco plans to provide resources to these projects when available to help improve the City's various parks and playgrounds. Improvements will include safety upgrades and equipment upgrades to ensure that all facilities meet industry standards for safety and ADA compliance.

- **Long-Term Goals:** Provide financial assistance in making rehabilitation, repairs, and other improvements to public facilities, such as parks and playgrounds, to enhance the quality of public facilities and increase access to public facilities for LMI persons. Assist with public facilities improvements for 10,000 LMI persons over the next five years.
- **Short-Term Goals:** Assist with park improvements of lighting and playground equipment at Seley Park to benefit 4,990 LMI persons. The City will also assist with venting system improvements to install safe and appropriate exhaust vents and pipes at the Family Abuse Center facility to

benefit 700 persons per year to benefit homeless victims of domestic violence.

Public Services

To assist in providing services to area residents and in building better neighborhoods, the City of Waco will support the area's Homeless Management Information System (HMIS). In addition, the City will support miscellaneous youth educational programs when funding is available, including programs like the One-Year Old Therapeutic classrooms and Project Promise, which benefit children from low income families. In addition to the Parent-Child Education Program that focuses primarily on Latino low to moderate income families.

- **Long-Term Goals:** Collaborate with local nonprofit organizations and other social service agencies to provide for the human service needs of 4,000 LMI residents (including homeless and those at risk of becoming homeless).
- **Short-Term Goals:** Assist with various youth educational and mentoring programs such as the One-Year Old Therapeutic Classrooms and Project Promise. The Parent-Child Education Program that provide parenting classes and early childhood education to low-income, Waco families. The City will also provide funding to the emergency shelter, My Brother's Keeper, operated by Mission Waco, and the transitional housing facility operated by Compassion Ministries. In addition, the City will provide operational funding for the Homeless Management Information System (HMIS). Through the aforementioned programs and services, the City will provide LMI persons with services in program year 2013.

Economic Development

A Downtown Master Plan has been adopted by the City of Waco, entitled *Imagine Waco*. The study area for *Imagine Waco* covers the area known as Greater Downtown, encompassing both the central business district and its neighboring inner-city neighborhoods. The master planning process was led by the Greater Waco Chamber of Commerce and the City of Waco who partnered with Portland-based urban planning firm Fregonese Associates. The goals of the master plan are to stimulate retail, office, and entertainment uses in Downtown as its population is expected to grow by as much as 60,000 people over 40 years. Future Annual Consolidated Plans may include appropriations for economic development projects when those requested resources could be shown to benefit low and moderate income residents of Waco. When funds are available, the City will support job training and mentoring services provided through the MPowerment Program in an attempt to improve the economic opportunities available to low income persons.

Community leaders also prepared and presented a Near Northside Revitalization Plan to City Council Program Year 2010. The Plan is a tool to guide the revitalization process for the North Waco area and lay the framework for continued positive change in the community.

The City of Waco also submitted a North Central Waco Neighborhood Revitalization Strategy Area plan to HUD for approval in September 2009 for this same area. The City will be conferring with HUD to gain approval of this plan.

- **Long-Term Goals:** Assist 80 LMI persons through the Mission Waco MPowerment Program over the next 4 years. Although the City anticipates supporting area job training programs, such as the MPowerment Program, the City does not foresee using FY 2009-2013 funds for other economic development activities.
- **Short-Term Goals:** Provide job training and mentoring services to 13 LMI persons through the Mission Waco MPowerment Program.

3. Additional Narrative

Proceeds from Section 108 loan guarantees that will be used during the year.

Not applicable. The City does not currently have a Section 108 loan guarantee program.

Surplus funds from any urban renewal settlement for community development and housing activities.

This is not applicable.

CDBG Program Income Received In the Preceding Program Year that has not been included in a statement or plan

- Rehabilitation Program Income – The City received \$15,311.92 more in program income than estimated during program year 2011. (\$39,311.92 received less \$24,000 estimated). These funds are added to the balance available for rehabilitation and reconstruction loans.
- NeighborWorks Revolving Loan Program – During program year 2011, the sub recipient received \$17,116.04 of program income from homeownership loans. These additional funds will be used to make homeownership loans.

Float Funded Activities

The City does not plan to carry out any new float-funded activities during this period. There are no outstanding float funded loans.

Antipoverty Strategy

1. Describe the actions that will take place during the next year to reduce the number of poverty level families.

Program Year 5 Action Plan Antipoverty Strategy response

1. Actions to Reduce the Number of Poverty Level Families

The City of Waco plans to undertake the following actions in its efforts to reduce the number of poverty level families:

- Exercise physical oversight of housing and neighborhood conditions through regulatory activity, policing, and other activities to maintain and improve the environment.

- Carry out physical improvements to all areas of the City, with high priority given to improvements that will take place in neighborhoods with high levels of poverty.
- Cooperate with, stimulate, and promote the expansion and improvement of educational facilities and activities, especially in the areas of the City where the rate of poverty is high.
- Provide opportunities and incentives for the location of governmentally and privately sponsored health, dental, and social services accessible to low-income areas.
- The CoC, Heart of Texas Homeless Coalition, and Baylor University School of Social Work in 2011 began to identify and seek the input and participation of citizens from all neighborhoods and income levels in the community to aid in the decision-making and prioritization processes.
- Ensure the elimination of barriers to private development and construction of affordable housing that meets acceptable physical and environmental standards.
- Take an active role in the preservation and improvement of existing housing, while working to maintain its affordability and to improve its accessibility to low-income residents.
- Provide access and incentives for the location of employers near to or accessible from low-income areas of the City.
- Improve transportation alternatives (including extended service hours, new routes, etc.) while attempting to control overall costs.
- Maintain and expand cultural, social, and recreational opportunities throughout the community, targeting access to low-income residents.
- In 2011, in an effort to maintain and expand flexibility of response to economic and social problems, a task team working on the Poverty Reduction Plan along with members of the Greater Waco Education Alliance combined efforts to hold several parent education training workshops which also provided child care with activities for the children provided by EOAC. The success of the event was a catalyst for planning more workshop opportunities in 2013. These workshops are free and open to the public.

NON-HOMELESS SPECIAL NEEDS HOUSING

Non-homeless Special Needs (91.220 (c) and (e))

*Please also refer to the Non-homeless Special Needs Table in the Needs.xls workbook.

1. Describe the priorities and specific objectives the jurisdiction hopes to achieve for the period covered by the Action Plan.
2. Describe how Federal, State, and local public and private sector resources that are reasonably expected to be available will be used to address identified needs

for the period covered by this Action Plan.

Program Year 5 Action Plan Specific Objectives response:

1. Priorities and Objectives

The non-homeless special needs populations in the City of Waco have a wide range of service needs including transitional housing, supportive housing, counseling, case management, transportation to health care facilities and employment, and more. Data and information used to determine priority supportive housing and supportive service needs of the non-homeless special needs populations in the City of Waco were derived from responses to surveys distributed to organizations that serve these special needs populations. In addition, information was also retrieved from interviews and focus group sessions with area organizations during the 5 year Consolidated Plan planning process.

The priorities and objectives identified below are not presented in order of preference. They are grouped by type of activity and are based on information obtained from housing and social service providers.

Priorities for the Elderly/Frail Elderly Populations

- Continue to support activities that provide affordable housing for elderly and frail elderly residents at or below 50% of area median income.
- Continue to support activities that provide the elderly and frail elderly with benefits counseling, care coordination, transportation, and other services.
- Explore the possibility of creating new affordable housing options for the elderly population in Waco. There is a need for additional housing units that provide supportive services.

The City will support the efforts of organizations that seek to develop affordable housing for the elderly and frail elderly as well as those organizations that provide services to the elderly and frail elderly. Due to the limited funding amounts the City receives, it cannot allocate CDBG or HOME funds to elderly and frail elderly related housing and public service projects. However, the City will support such efforts by issuing certificates of consistency for any elderly affordable housing or service-related projects submitted to the City for approval by other entities in Waco.

Priorities for Persons with Mental Illness

- Continue to offer support and assistance to local agencies that provide supportive services and outreach programs to individuals with mental illness.
- Increase the supply of transitional and permanent supportive housing facilities for persons with mental illness and mental disabilities. These facilities should provide case management services to residents.
- Continue to apply for and administer Shelter Plus Care Housing vouchers.

The City of Waco will aid the efforts of area organizations that provide supportive services and transitional and supportive permanent housing options to persons with mental illness. The City will use HOME funding to provide tenant based rental assistance to 36 low-income households with household members that are mentally ill or have intellectual disabilities to prevent homelessness and assist them in

reaching recovery. The City and project sponsors, The Heart of Texas Mental Health Mental Retardation Center will administer the 28 Shelter Plus Care vouchers for homeless seriously mentally ill persons. The City will issue certificates of consistency for projects undertaken by other entities that include the provision of housing and other supportive services for persons suffering from mental illness.

Priorities for Persons with Disabilities

- Increase tenant-based rental assistance subsidies to serve more individuals and families who have disabilities and are in danger of becoming homeless.
- Increase the supply of affordable accessible housing.
- Continue to support activities that provide persons with disabilities with the resources necessary to make improvements to their homes.

The City of Waco will work with Waco Housing Authority and other agencies to increase tenant-based rental assistance. The City will use HOME funding to provide tenant based rental assistance to 36 low-income households with household members that are mentally ill or have intellectual disabilities to prevent homelessness and assist them in reaching recovery. In addition, the City will maintain dialogue with area nonprofits and Waco Housing Authority to evaluate the feasibility of developing larger-scale affordable housing projects that incorporate accessible units. The City of Waco will support efforts to increase the supply of affordable accessible housing by granting certificates of consistency for projects that are submitted to the City for approval by other entities in Waco. The City continues to participate in the Waco Housing Coalition, which includes representation from the Heart of Central Texas Independent Living Center – an agency focused on meeting needs for persons with disabilities.

Priorities for Persons with Alcohol and Drug Addiction

- Continue to offer support to local agencies that provide outreach programs to individuals with drug and alcohol problems and activity engage local agencies to provide appropriate treatment.
- Increase the supply of transitional and permanent supportive housing for individuals with drug and alcohol addiction.

The City of Waco will offer assistance to local agencies providing outreach services to individuals with drug and alcohol problems. Furthermore, the City will maintain dialogue with area service providers and nonprofit organizations to evaluate the feasibility of developing additional transitional and supportive permanent housing for people with substance abuse issues. The City is willing to grant certificates of consistency for projects submitted for approval by area organizations. Such projects must support individuals with drug and alcohol addiction through the creation of transitional and supportive housing and the provision of supportive services.

Priorities for Persons with HIV/AIDS

- Continue to support efforts that provide affordable housing to people living with HIV/AIDS.
- Continue to support organizations that provide supportive services to people living with HIV/AIDS.

The City of Waco will support area organizations that provide supportive services and affordable housing options for people living with HIV/AIDS. The City will issue certificates of consistency for any projects meeting the aforementioned criteria that are submitted for review.

All non-homeless special needs categories have been labeled either Medium or Low priority activities. Even though these activities are not viewed as a High priority, they are still important and are not meant to be understood as being unnecessary in the City of Waco. Rather, it is perceived that those needs may have other, more appropriate funding sources. The City of Waco has identified a limited number of priorities to provide a focus for activities that will be funded in the next year. If a high priority proposal is not received during the local CDBG application process, a medium priority project may be funded.

2. Resources Expected to be Available

The City will receive \$1,384,313 in CDBG funds and \$539,831 in HOME funds in 2013. These funding sources will be available to help support public improvements, the delivery of social services, affordable housing projects, housing rehabilitation programs, and homeless outreach and prevention activities.

Also, the City expects to receive \$24,000 in CDBG program income and \$21,000 in HOME program income during the program year from rehabilitation/reconstruction loan repayments. The funds from CDBG program income will be used to fund additional rehabilitation/reconstruction loan repayments. The funds from HOME program income will be used to fund homebuyer acquisition loans as well as 10% of reserved HOME program income used for administration. The City expects to receive \$57,000 in HOME program income during the program year from homebuyer acquisition loan repayments. The funds will be used to fund additional homebuyer acquisition loans, as well as 10% of reserved HOME program income used for administration.

Additionally, the City plans to reallocate \$10,550 of CDBG funding, \$19,330 of HOME funding, and \$89,439 in recaptured HOME funding. \$99,989 will be used to increase funding to their respective Rehabilitation/Reconstruction Programs (\$10,550 CDBG and \$89,439 HOME). \$19,330 will be used to increase the HOME Planning and Administration activity for PY2013 (using the remaining HOME administrative fund balances to reserve for PY2011).

Housing Opportunities for People with AIDS

*Please also refer to the HOPWA Table in the Needs.xls workbook.

1. Provide a Brief description of the organization, the area of service, the name of the program contacts, and a broad overview of the range/ type of housing activities to be done during the next year.
2. Report on the actions taken during the year that addressed the special needs of persons who are not homeless but require supportive housing, and assistance for persons who are homeless.
3. Evaluate the progress in meeting its specific objective of providing affordable housing, including a comparison of actual outputs and outcomes to proposed

goals and progress made on the other planned actions indicated in the strategic and action plans. The evaluation can address any related program adjustments or future plans.

4. Report on annual HOPWA output goals for the number of households assisted during the year in: (1) short-term rent, mortgage and utility payments to avoid homelessness; (2) rental assistance programs; and (3) in housing facilities, such as community residences and SRO dwellings, where funds are used to develop and/or operate these facilities. Include any assessment of client outcomes for achieving housing stability, reduced risks of homelessness and improved access to care.
5. Report on the use of committed leveraging from other public and private resources that helped to address needs identified in the plan.
6. Provide an analysis of the extent to which HOPWA funds were distributed among different categories of housing needs consistent with the geographic distribution plans identified in its approved Consolidated Plan.
7. Describe any barriers (including non-regulatory) encountered, actions in response to barriers, and recommendations for program improvement.
8. Please describe the expected trends facing the community in meeting the needs of persons living with HIV/AIDS and provide additional information regarding the administration of services to people with HIV/AIDS.
9. Please note any evaluations, studies or other assessments that will be conducted on the local HOPWA program during the next year.

Program Year 5 Action Plan HOPWA response

NOT APPLICABLE. The City of Waco is not an entitlement under the HOPWA Program.

Specific HOPWA Objectives

Describe how Federal, State, and local public and private sector resources that are reasonably expected to be available will be used to address identified needs for the period covered by the Action Plan.

Program Year 5 Specific HOPWA Objectives response

NOT APPLICABLE. The City of Waco is not an entitlement under the HOPWA Program.

Other Narrative

Include any Action Plan information that was not covered by a narrative in any other section.

Minority Households Expected to be Assisted in Becoming Homeowners

For Program Year 2013, the City of Waco estimates that 4 minority households will be assisted in becoming homeowners through its Rehabilitation/reconstruction program and estimates 5 minority households will be assisted in becoming homeowners through its Homebuyer Acquisition Assistance program.



Part two

Certifications

2013
Annual
ACTION PLAN





CPMP Non-State Grantee Certifications

Many elements of this document may be completed electronically, however a signature must be manually applied and the document must be submitted in paper form to the Field Office.

- ☐ **This certification does not apply.**
☒ **This certification is applicable.**

NON-STATE GOVERNMENT CERTIFICATIONS

In accordance with the applicable statutes and the regulations governing the consolidated plan regulations, the jurisdiction certifies that:

Affirmatively Further Fair Housing -- The jurisdiction will affirmatively further fair housing, which means it will conduct an analysis of impediments to fair housing choice within the jurisdiction, take appropriate actions to overcome the effects of any impediments identified through that analysis, and maintain records reflecting that analysis and actions in this regard.

Anti-displacement and Relocation Plan -- It will comply with the acquisition and relocation requirements of the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, as amended, and implementing regulations at 49 CFR 24; and it has in effect and is following a residential antidisplacement and relocation assistance plan required under section 104(d) of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974, as amended, in connection with any activity assisted with funding under the CDBG or HOME programs.

Drug Free Workplace -- It will or will continue to provide a drug-free workplace by:

1. Publishing a statement notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession, or use of a controlled substance is prohibited in the grantee's workplace and specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violation of such prohibition;
2. Establishing an ongoing drug-free awareness program to inform employees about –
 - a. The dangers of drug abuse in the workplace;
 - b. The grantee's policy of maintaining a drug-free workplace;
 - c. Any available drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee assistance programs; and
 - d. The penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug abuse violations occurring in the workplace;
3. Making it a requirement that each employee to be engaged in the performance of the grant be given a copy of the statement required by paragraph 1;
4. Notifying the employee in the statement required by paragraph 1 that, as a condition of employment under the grant, the employee will –
 - a. Abide by the terms of the statement; and
 - b. Notify the employer in writing of his or her conviction for a violation of a criminal drug statute occurring in the workplace no later than five calendar days after such conviction;
5. Notifying the agency in writing, within ten calendar days after receiving notice under subparagraph 4(b) from an employee or otherwise receiving actual notice of such conviction. Employers of convicted employees must provide notice, including position title, to every grant officer or other designee on whose grant activity the convicted employee was working, unless the Federal agency has designated a central point for the receipt of such notices. Notice shall include the identification number(s) of each affected grant;
6. Taking one of the following actions, within 30 calendar days of receiving notice under subparagraph 4(b), with respect to any employee who is so convicted –
 - a. Taking appropriate personnel action against such an employee, up to and including termination, consistent with the requirements of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended; or
 - b. Requiring such employee to participate satisfactorily in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program approved for such purposes by a Federal, State, or local health, law enforcement, or other appropriate agency;
7. Making a good faith effort to continue to maintain a drug-free workplace through implementation of paragraphs 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6.

Anti-Lobbying -- To the best of the jurisdiction's knowledge and belief:

8. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of it, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement;
9. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, it will complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions; and
10. It will require that the language of paragraph 1 and 2 of this anti-lobbying certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

Authority of Jurisdiction -- The consolidated plan is authorized under State and local law (as applicable) and the jurisdiction possesses the legal authority to carry out the programs for which it is seeking funding, in accordance with applicable HUD regulations.

Consistency with plan -- The housing activities to be undertaken with CDBG, HOME, ESG, and HOPWA funds are consistent with the strategic plan.

Section 3 -- It will comply with section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, and implementing regulations at 24 CFR Part 135.



8-5-13

Signature/Authorized Official

Date

Larry D. Groth

Name

City Manager

Title

300 Austin Avenue, P.O. Box 2570

Address

Waco, Texas 76702

City/State/Zip

254-750-5600

Telephone Number

- ☐ This certification does not apply.
☒ This certification is applicable.

Specific CDBG Certifications

The Entitlement Community certifies that:

Citizen Participation -- It is in full compliance and following a detailed citizen participation plan that satisfies the requirements of 24 CFR 91.105.

Community Development Plan -- Its consolidated housing and community development plan identifies community development and housing needs and specifies both short-term and long-term community development objectives that provide decent housing, expand economic opportunities primarily for persons of low and moderate income. (See CFR 24 570.2 and CFR 24 part 570)

Following a Plan -- It is following a current consolidated plan (or Comprehensive Housing Affordability Strategy) that has been approved by HUD.

Use of Funds -- It has complied with the following criteria:

11. Maximum Feasible Priority - With respect to activities expected to be assisted with CDBG funds, it certifies that it has developed its Action Plan so as to give maximum feasible priority to activities which benefit low and moderate income families or aid in the prevention or elimination of slums or blight. The Action Plan may also include activities which the grantee certifies are designed to meet other community development needs having a particular urgency because existing conditions pose a serious and immediate threat to the health or welfare of the community, and other financial resources are not available);
12. Overall Benefit - The aggregate use of CDBG funds including section 108 guaranteed loans during program year(s) 2013, 2014, 2015, (a period specified by the grantee consisting of one, two, or three specific consecutive program years), shall principally benefit persons of low and moderate income in a manner that ensures that at least 70 percent of the amount is expended for activities that benefit such persons during the designated period;
13. Special Assessments - It will not attempt to recover any capital costs of public improvements assisted with CDBG funds including Section 108 loan guaranteed funds by assessing any amount against properties owned and occupied by persons of low and moderate income, including any fee charged or assessment made as a condition of obtaining access to such public improvements.

However, if CDBG funds are used to pay the proportion of a fee or assessment that relates to the capital costs of public improvements (assisted in part with CDBG funds) financed from other revenue sources, an assessment or charge may be made against the property with respect to the public improvements financed by a source other than CDBG funds.

The jurisdiction will not attempt to recover any capital costs of public improvements assisted with CDBG funds, including Section 108, unless CDBG funds are used to pay the proportion of fee or assessment attributable to the capital costs of public improvements financed from other revenue sources. In this case, an assessment or charge may be made against the property with respect to the public improvements financed by a source other than CDBG funds. Also, in the case of properties owned and occupied by moderate-income (not low-income) families, an assessment or charge may be made against the property for public improvements financed by a source other than CDBG funds if the jurisdiction certifies that it lacks CDBG funds to cover the assessment.


Excessive Force -- It has adopted and is enforcing:

14. A policy prohibiting the use of excessive force by law enforcement agencies within its jurisdiction against any individuals engaged in non-violent civil rights demonstrations; and
15. A policy of enforcing applicable State and local laws against physically barring entrance to or exit from a facility or location which is the subject of such non-violent civil rights demonstrations within its jurisdiction;

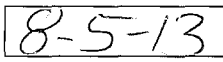
Compliance With Anti-discrimination laws -- The grant will be conducted and administered in conformity with title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 USC 2000d), the Fair Housing Act (42 USC 3601-3619), and implementing regulations.

Lead-Based Paint -- Its activities concerning lead-based paint will comply with the requirements of part 35, subparts A, B, J, K and R, of title 24;

Compliance with Laws -- It will comply with applicable laws.



Signature/Authorized Official



Date

Larry D. Groth

Name

City Manager

Title

300 Austin Avenue, P.O. Box 2570

Address

Waco, Texas 76702

City/State/Zip

254-750-5600

Telephone Number

- ☒ **This certification does not apply.**
☐ **This certification is applicable.**

**OPTIONAL CERTIFICATION
CDBG**

Submit the following certification only when one or more of the activities in the action plan are designed to meet other community development needs having a particular urgency as specified in 24 CFR 570.208(c):

The grantee hereby certifies that the Annual Plan includes one or more specifically identified CDBG-assisted activities, which are designed to meet other community development needs having a particular urgency because existing conditions pose a serious and immediate threat to the health or welfare of the community and other financial resources are not available to meet such needs.

NA

Signature/Authorized Official

NA

Date

Name

Title

Address

City/State/Zip

Telephone Number

☐ This certification does not apply.
☒ This certification is applicable.

Specific HOME Certifications

The HOME participating jurisdiction certifies that:

Tenant Based Rental Assistance -- If the participating jurisdiction intends to provide tenant-based rental assistance:

The use of HOME funds for tenant-based rental assistance is an essential element of the participating jurisdiction's consolidated plan for expanding the supply, affordability, and availability of decent, safe, sanitary, and affordable housing.

Eligible Activities and Costs -- it is using and will use HOME funds for eligible activities and costs, as described in 24 CFR § 92.205 through 92.209 and that it is not using and will not use HOME funds for prohibited activities, as described in § 92.214.

Appropriate Financial Assistance -- before committing any funds to a project, it will evaluate the project in accordance with the guidelines that it adopts for this purpose and will not invest any more HOME funds in combination with other Federal assistance than is necessary to provide affordable housing;

LA 

8-5-13

Signature/Authorized Official

Date

Larry D. Groth

Name

City Manager

Title

300 Austin Avenue, P.O. Box 2570

Address

Waco, Texas 76702

City/State/Zip

254-750-5600

Telephone Number

- ☒ **This certification does not apply.**
☐ **This certification is applicable.**

HOPWA Certifications

The HOPWA grantee certifies that:

Activities -- Activities funded under the program will meet urgent needs that are not being met by available public and private sources.

Building -- Any building or structure assisted under that program shall be operated for the purpose specified in the plan:

1. For at least 10 years in the case of assistance involving new construction, substantial rehabilitation, or acquisition of a facility,
2. For at least 3 years in the case of assistance involving non-substantial rehabilitation or repair of a building or structure.

NA

Signature/Authorized Official

NA

Date

Name

Title

Address

City/State/Zip

Telephone Number

- ☒ **This certification does not apply.**
☐ **This certification is applicable.**

ESG Certifications

I, _____, Chief Executive Officer of **Error! Not a valid link.**, certify that the local government will ensure the provision of the matching supplemental funds required by the regulation at 24 *CFR* 576.51. I have attached to this certification a description of the sources and amounts of such supplemental funds.

I further certify that the local government will comply with:

1. The requirements of 24 *CFR* 576.53 concerning the continued use of buildings for which Emergency Shelter Grants are used for rehabilitation or conversion of buildings for use as emergency shelters for the homeless; or when funds are used solely for operating costs or essential services.
2. The building standards requirement of 24 *CFR* 576.55.
3. The requirements of 24 *CFR* 576.56, concerning assurances on services and other assistance to the homeless.
4. The requirements of 24 *CFR* 576.57, other appropriate provisions of 24 *CFR* Part 576, and other applicable federal laws concerning nondiscrimination and equal opportunity.
5. The requirements of 24 *CFR* 576.59(b) concerning the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970.
6. The requirement of 24 *CFR* 576.59 concerning minimizing the displacement of persons as a result of a project assisted with these funds.
7. The requirements of 24 *CFR* Part 24 concerning the Drug Free Workplace Act of 1988.
8. The requirements of 24 *CFR* 576.56(a) and 576.65(b) that grantees develop and implement procedures to ensure the confidentiality of records pertaining to any individual provided family violence prevention or treatment services under any project assisted with ESG funds and that the address or location of any family violence shelter project will not be made public, except with written authorization of the person or persons responsible for the operation of such shelter.
9. The requirement that recipients involve themselves, to the maximum extent practicable and where appropriate, homeless individuals and families in policymaking, renovating, maintaining, and operating facilities assisted under the ESG program, and in providing services for occupants of these facilities as provided by 24 *CFR* 76.56.
10. The requirements of 24 *CFR* 576.57(e) dealing with the provisions of, and regulations and procedures applicable with respect to the environmental review responsibilities under the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 and related

authorities as specified in 24 *CFR* Part 58.

11. The requirements of 24 *CFR* 576.21(a)(4) providing that the funding of homeless prevention activities for families that have received eviction notices or notices of termination of utility services will meet the requirements that: (A) the inability of the family to make the required payments must be the result of a sudden reduction in income; (B) the assistance must be necessary to avoid eviction of the family or termination of the services to the family; (C) there must be a reasonable prospect that the family will be able to resume payments within a reasonable period of time; and (D) the assistance must not supplant funding for preexisting homeless prevention activities from any other source.
12. The new requirement of the McKinney-Vento Act (42 *USC* 11362) to develop and implement, to the maximum extent practicable and where appropriate, policies and protocols for the discharge of persons from publicly funded institutions or systems of care (such as health care facilities, foster care or other youth facilities, or correction programs and institutions) in order to prevent such discharge from immediately resulting in homelessness for such persons. I further understand that state and local governments are primarily responsible for the care of these individuals, and that ESG funds are not to be used to assist such persons in place of state and local resources.
13. HUD's standards for participation in a local Homeless Management Information System (HMIS) and the collection and reporting of client-level information.

I further certify that the submission of a completed and approved Consolidated Plan with its certifications, which act as the application for an Emergency Shelter Grant, is authorized under state and/or local law, and that the local government possesses legal authority to carry out grant activities in accordance with the applicable laws and regulations of the U. S. Department of Housing and Urban Development.

NA

Signature/Authorized Official

NA

Date

Name

Title

Address

City/State/Zip

Telephone Number

- ☐ This certification does not apply.
- ☒ This certification is applicable.

APPENDIX TO CERTIFICATIONS

Instructions Concerning Lobbying and Drug-Free Workplace Requirements

Lobbying Certification

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by section 1352, title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

Drug-Free Workplace Certification

1. By signing and/or submitting this application or grant agreement, the grantee is providing the certification.
2. The certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed when the agency awards the grant. If it is later determined that the grantee knowingly rendered a false certification, or otherwise violates the requirements of the Drug-Free Workplace Act, HUD, in addition to any other remedies available to the Federal Government, may take action authorized under the Drug-Free Workplace Act.
3. Workplaces under grants, for grantees other than individuals, need not be identified on the certification. If known, they may be identified in the grant application. If the grantee does not identify the workplaces at the time of application, or upon award, if there is no application, the grantee must keep the identity of the workplace(s) on file in its office and make the information available for Federal inspection. Failure to identify all known workplaces constitutes a violation of the grantee's drug-free workplace requirements.
4. Workplace identifications must include the actual address of buildings (or parts of buildings) or other sites where work under the grant takes place. Categorical descriptions may be used (e.g., all vehicles of a mass transit authority or State highway department while in operation, State employees in each local unemployment office, performers in concert halls or radio stations).
5. If the workplace identified to the agency changes during the performance of the grant, the grantee shall inform the agency of the change(s), if it previously identified the workplaces in question (see paragraph three).
6. The grantee may insert in the space provided below the site(s) for the performance of work done in connection with the specific grant: Place of Performance (Street address, city, county, state, zip code) Check if there are workplaces on file that are not identified here. The certification with regard to the drug-free workplace is required by 24 CFR part 21.

Place Name	Street	City	County	State	Zip
City of Waco	300 Austin Avenue	Waco	McLennan	TX	76702


7. Definitions of terms in the Nonprocurement Suspension and Debarment common rule and Drug-Free Workplace common rule apply to this certification. Grantees' attention is called, in particular, to the following definitions from these rules: "Controlled substance" means a controlled substance in Schedules I through V of the Controlled Substances Act (21 U.S.C. 812) and as further defined by regulation (21 CFR 1308.11 through 1308.15); "Conviction" means a finding of guilt (including a plea of *nolo contendere*) or imposition of sentence, or both, by any judicial body charged with the responsibility to determine violations of the Federal or State criminal drug statutes; "Criminal drug statute" means a Federal or non-Federal criminal statute involving the manufacture, distribution, dispensing, use, or possession of any

controlled substance; "Employee" means the employee of a grantee directly engaged in the performance of work under a grant, including:

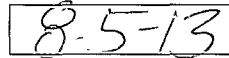
- All "direct charge" employees;
- all "indirect charge" employees unless their impact or involvement is insignificant to the performance of the grant; and
- a. temporary personnel and consultants who are directly engaged in the performance of work under the grant and who are on the grantee's payroll. This definition does not include workers not on the payroll of the grantee (e.g., volunteers, even if used to meet a matching requirement; consultants or independent contractors not on the grantee's payroll; or employees of subrecipients or subcontractors in covered workplaces).

Note that by signing these certifications, certain documents must be completed, in use, and on file for verification. These documents include:

1. Analysis of Impediments to Fair Housing
2. Citizen Participation Plan
3. Anti-displacement and Relocation Plan



Signature/Authorized Official



Date

Larry D. Groth

Name

City Manager

Title

300 Austin Avenue, P.O. Box 2570

Address

Waco, Texas 76702

City/State/Zip

254-750-5600

Telephone Number



Part three

Appendices

2013
Annual
ACTION PLAN



Appendix A

Description of Activities to Be
Undertaken

Project Activity Sheets

Project Name:		Planning and Administration							
Description:		IDIS Project #:		236-4501		UOG Code:		TX485592 WACO	
The administrative staff will be responsible for the implementation of priority goals and their associated projects. Staff members will prepare contracts, reimbursements, monitor projects and submit reports to HUD. It will ensure that the City of Waco complies with federal regulations in obtaining, expending, and disbursing Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) and HOME Investment Partnership funds effectively. In addition to the HOME allocation of \$53,989, reallocated HOME funds of \$19,330 will be added to increase the HOME Planning and Administration funds for PY2013 (using the remaining HOME administrative fund balances to reserve for PY2011).									
Location:		Priority Need Category							
Program Administration: 300 Austin Avenue, Waco, TX		Select one:		Planning/Administration ▼					
Expected Completion Date:		Explanation:							
9/30/2014									
Objective Category									
<input type="radio"/> Decent Housing <input type="radio"/> Suitable Living Environment <input type="radio"/> Economic Opportunity									
Outcome Categories		Specific Objectives							
<input type="checkbox"/> Availability/Accessibility		1,		▼					
<input type="checkbox"/> Affordability		2,		▼					
<input type="checkbox"/> Sustainability		3,		▼					
Project-level Accomplishments	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			
		Underway				Underway			
		Complete				Complete			
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			
		Underway				Underway			
		Complete				Complete			
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			
		Underway				Underway			
		Complete				Complete			
	Proposed Outcome		Performance Measure			Actual Outcome			
	21A General Program Administration 570.206 ▼		Matrix Codes ▼						
Matrix Codes ▼		Matrix Codes ▼							
Matrix Codes ▼		Matrix Codes ▼							
Program Year 1	CDBG ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$330,158		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount			
	HOME ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$104,699		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount			
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			
		Actual Units				Actual Units			
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			
		Actual Units				Actual Units			

Program Year 2	CDBG	▼	Proposed Amt.	\$361,639		Fund Source:	▼	Proposed Amt.	
			Actual Amount					Actual Amount	
	HOME	▼	Proposed Amt.	\$104,029		Fund Source:	▼	Proposed Amt.	
			Actual Amount					Actual Amount	
	Accompl. Type:	▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type:	▼	Proposed Units	
			Actual Units					Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type:	▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type:	▼	Proposed Units	
			Actual Units					Actual Units	
Program Year 3	CDBG	▼	Proposed Amt.	\$302,268		Fund Source:	▼	Proposed Amt.	
			Actual Amount					Actual Amount	
	HOME	▼	Proposed Amt.	\$92,181		Fund Source:	▼	Proposed Amt.	
			Actual Amount					Actual Amount	
	Accompl. Type:	▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type:	▼	Proposed Units	
			Actual Units					Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type:	▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type:	▼	Proposed Units	
			Actual Units					Actual Units	
Program Year 4	CDBG	▼	Proposed Amt.	\$271,810		Fund Source:	▼	Proposed Amt.	
			Actual Amount					Actual Amount	
	HOME	▼	Proposed Amt.	\$125,725		Fund Source:	▼	Proposed Amt.	
			Actual Amount					Actual Amount	
	Accompl. Type:	▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type:	▼	Proposed Units	
			Actual Units					Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type:	▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type:	▼	Proposed Units	
			Actual Units					Actual Units	
Program Year 5	CDBG	▼	Proposed Amt.	\$276,861		Fund Source:	▼	Proposed Amt.	
			Actual Amount					Actual Amount	
	HOME	▼	Proposed Amt.	\$73,319		Fund Source:	▼	Proposed Amt.	
			Actual Amount					Actual Amount	
	Accompl. Type:	▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type:	▼	Proposed Units	
			Actual Units					Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type:	▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type:	▼	Proposed Units	
			Actual Units					Actual Units	

Project Name:		Planning and Administration							
Description:		IDIS Project #:		236-4501		UOG Code:		TX485592 WACO	
The administrative staff will be responsible for the implementation of priority goals and their associated projects. Staff members will prepare contracts, reimbursements, monitor projects and submit reports to HUD. It will ensure that the City of Waco complies with federal regulations in obtaining, expending, and disbursing Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) and HOME Investment Partnership funds effectively.									
Location:		Priority Need Category							
Program Administration: 300 Austin Avenue, Waco, TX		Select one:		Planning/Administration ▼					
Expected Completion Date:		Explanation:							
9/30/2014									
Objective Category									
<input type="radio"/> Decent Housing <input type="radio"/> Suitable Living Environment <input type="radio"/> Economic Opportunity									
Outcome Categories		Specific Objectives							
<input type="checkbox"/> Availability/Accessibility		1,		▼					
<input type="checkbox"/> Affordability		2,		▼					
<input type="checkbox"/> Sustainability		3,		▼					
Project-level Accomplishments	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			
		Underway				Underway			
		Complete				Complete			
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			
		Underway				Underway			
		Complete				Complete			
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			
		Underway				Underway			
		Complete				Complete			
	Proposed Outcome		Performance Measure			Actual Outcome			
	21A General Program Administration 570.206 ▼		Matrix Codes ▼						
Matrix Codes ▼		Matrix Codes ▼							
Matrix Codes ▼		Matrix Codes ▼							
Program Year 1	CDBG ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$330,158		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount			
	HOME ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$104,699		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount			
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			
		Actual Units				Actual Units			
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			
		Actual Units				Actual Units			

Program Year 2	CDBG	▼	Proposed Amt.	\$361,639		Fund Source:	▼	Proposed Amt.	
			Actual Amount					Actual Amount	
	HOME	▼	Proposed Amt.	\$104,029		Fund Source:	▼	Proposed Amt.	
			Actual Amount					Actual Amount	
	Accompl. Type:	▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type:	▼	Proposed Units	
			Actual Units					Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type:	▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type:	▼	Proposed Units	
			Actual Units					Actual Units	
Program Year 3	CDBG	▼	Proposed Amt.	\$302,268		Fund Source:	▼	Proposed Amt.	
			Actual Amount					Actual Amount	
	HOME	▼	Proposed Amt.	\$92,181		Fund Source:	▼	Proposed Amt.	
			Actual Amount					Actual Amount	
	Accompl. Type:	▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type:	▼	Proposed Units	
			Actual Units					Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type:	▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type:	▼	Proposed Units	
			Actual Units					Actual Units	
Program Year 4	CDBG	▼	Proposed Amt.	\$271,810		Fund Source:	▼	Proposed Amt.	
			Actual Amount					Actual Amount	
	HOME	▼	Proposed Amt.	\$125,725		Fund Source:	▼	Proposed Amt.	
			Actual Amount					Actual Amount	
	Accompl. Type:	▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type:	▼	Proposed Units	
			Actual Units					Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type:	▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type:	▼	Proposed Units	
			Actual Units					Actual Units	
Program Year 5	CDBG	▼	Proposed Amt.	\$276,861		Fund Source:	▼	Proposed Amt.	
			Actual Amount					Actual Amount	
	HOME	▼	Proposed Amt.	\$73,319		Fund Source:	▼	Proposed Amt.	
			Actual Amount					Actual Amount	
	Accompl. Type:	▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type:	▼	Proposed Units	
			Actual Units					Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type:	▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type:	▼	Proposed Units	
			Actual Units					Actual Units	

Project Name:		AVANCE Parent-Child Education Program							
Description:		IDIS Project #:		236-4518		UOG Code:		TX485592 WACO	
The nine-month core program assists parents with children from 0-3 years of age, operating in housing projects, community centers and schools. AVANCE instructors guide parents through the stages of emotional, physical, social and cognitive development of their children with special topics that range from the importance of reading and effective discipline to nutrition. Funds will be utilized for part-time teachers that will provide comprehensive and transformative services to 9 families.									
Location:				Priority Need Category					
2015 Alexander Avenue				Select one:		Public Services ▼			
Expected Completion Date:				Explanation:					
9/30/2014				The parents and children who benefit from this program come from low-income families. SL-1 (11)					
Objective Category <input type="radio"/> Decent Housing <input checked="" type="radio"/> Suitable Living Environment <input type="radio"/> Economic Opportunity				Specific Objectives					
Outcome Categories <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Availability/Accessibility <input type="checkbox"/> Affordability <input type="checkbox"/> Sustainability				1		Improve the services for low/mod income persons ▼			
				2		▼			
				3		▼			
Project-level Accomplishments	04 Households ▼	Proposed	9		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			
		Underway				Underway			
		Complete				Complete			
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			
		Underway				Underway			
		Complete				Complete			
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			
		Underway				Underway			
		Complete				Complete			
	Proposed Outcome		Performance Measure			Actual Outcome			
	Increase availability of services to LMI persons		Number of persons assisted						
	05 Public Services (General) 570.201(e) ▼				Matrix Codes ▼				
Matrix Codes ▼				Matrix Codes ▼					
Matrix Codes ▼				Matrix Codes ▼					
Program Year 1	CDBG ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount			
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount			
	04 Households ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			
		Actual Units				Actual Units			
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			
		Actual Units				Actual Units			

Program Year 2	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount			Actual Amount	
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount			Actual Amount	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units			Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units			Actual Units	
Program Year 3	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount			Actual Amount	
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount			Actual Amount	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units			Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units			Actual Units	
Program Year 4	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount			Actual Amount	
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount			Actual Amount	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units			Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units			Actual Units	
Program Year 5	CDBG ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$18,676	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount			Actual Amount	
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount			Actual Amount	
	04 Households ▼	Proposed Units	9	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units			Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units			Actual Units	

Project Name:		My Brother's Keeper Emergency Shelter							
Description:		IDIS Project #:		236-4315		UOG Code:		TX485592 WACO	
Operating funds for My Brother's Keeper, an emergency shelter for homeless individuals, that will house homeless persons on a night-to-night basis. Funds will provide for one half (1/2) of the salary and benefits of the shelter's night monitor.									
Location:				Priority Need Category					
Shelter located at 1217 Mary Street; Services provided to residents City-wide				Select one:		Homeless/HIV/AIDS ▼			
						Explanation:			
Expected Completion Date:				Homeless persons within the City of Waco. SL-1 (7)					
9/30/2014				Specific Objectives 1. Improve the services for low/mod income persons ▼ 2. ▼ 3. ▼					
Objective Category <input type="radio"/> Decent Housing <input checked="" type="radio"/> Suitable Living Environment <input type="radio"/> Economic Opportunity									
Outcome Categories <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Availability/Accessibility <input type="checkbox"/> Affordability <input type="checkbox"/> Sustainability									
Project-level Accomplishments	01 People ▼	Proposed	728		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			
		Underway				Underway			
		Complete				Complete			
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			
		Underway				Underway			
		Complete				Complete			
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			
		Underway				Underway			
		Complete				Complete			
	Proposed Outcome		Performance Measure			Actual Outcome			
	Increase availability of services to LMI persons		Number of persons assisted						
	03T Operating Costs of Homeless/AIDS Patients Programs ▼				Matrix Codes ▼				
Matrix Codes ▼				Matrix Codes ▼					
Matrix Codes ▼				Matrix Codes ▼					
Program Year 1	CDBG ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$26,052		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount			
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount			
	01 People ▼	Proposed Units	600		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			
		Actual Units				Actual Units			
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			
		Actual Units				Actual Units			

Program Year 2	CDBG ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$26,052		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	01 People ▼	Proposed Units	625		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
Program Year 3	CDBG ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$24,810		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	01 People ▼	Proposed Units	674		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
Program Year 4	CDBG ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$22,329		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	01 People ▼	Proposed Units	728		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
Program Year 5	CDBG ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$20, 915		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	01 People ▼	Proposed Units	728		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	

Project Name:		My Brother's Keeper Emergency Shelter							
Description:		IDIS Project #:		236-4315		UOG Code:		TX485592 WACO	
Operating funds for My Brother's Keeper, an emergency shelter for homeless individuals, that will house homeless persons on a night-to-night basis. Funds will provide for one half (1/2) of the salary and benefits of the shelter's night monitor.									
Location:				Priority Need Category					
Shelter located at 1217 Mary Street; Services provided to residents City-wide				Select one:		Homeless/HIV/AIDS ▼			
						Explanation:			
Expected Completion Date:				Homeless persons within the City of Waco. SL-1 (7)					
9/30/2014				Specific Objectives 1. Increase range of housing options & related services for persons w/ special needs ▼ 2. ▼ 3. ▼					
Objective Category <input type="radio"/> Decent Housing <input checked="" type="radio"/> Suitable Living Environment <input type="radio"/> Economic Opportunity									
Outcome Categories <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Availability/Accessibility <input type="checkbox"/> Affordability <input type="checkbox"/> Sustainability									
Project-level Accomplishments	01 People ▼	Proposed	728		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			
		Underway				Underway			
		Complete				Complete			
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			
		Underway				Underway			
		Complete				Complete			
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			
		Underway				Underway			
		Complete				Complete			
	Proposed Outcome		Performance Measure			Actual Outcome			
	Increase availability of services to LMI persons		Number of persons assisted						
	03T Operating Costs of Homeless/AIDS Patients Programs ▼				Matrix Codes ▼				
Matrix Codes ▼				Matrix Codes ▼					
Matrix Codes ▼				Matrix Codes ▼					
Program Year 1	CDBG ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$26,052		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount			
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount			
	01 People ▼	Proposed Units	600		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			
		Actual Units				Actual Units			
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			
		Actual Units				Actual Units			

Program Year 2	CDBG ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$26,052		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	01 People ▼	Proposed Units	625		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
Program Year 3	CDBG ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$24,810		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	01 People ▼	Proposed Units	674		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
Program Year 4	CDBG ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$22,329		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	01 People ▼	Proposed Units	728		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
Program Year 5	CDBG ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$20, 915		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	01 People ▼	Proposed Units	728		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	

Project Name:		Code Enforcement							
Description:		IDIS Project #:		236-4502		UOG Code:		TX485592 WACO	
Provide salaries and overhead for staff to inspect for code violations and enforce code requirements of existing structures within the CDBG targeted areas for compliance with the 2009 International Property Maintenance Code.									
Location:		Priority Need Category							
CDBG Area which includes CTs 1, 2, 3, 4, 5.98, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 19, 21, 22, 23.01, 23.02, 25.03, 27, 30, 33		Select one:		Owner Occupied Housing ▼					
Expected Completion Date:		Explanation:							
9/30/2014		The benefit area is located within the CDBG area of the city of Waco. Within this area there are about 66,132 persons of which 46,293 (70%) are LMI. SL-3 (1)							
Objective Category <input type="radio"/> Decent Housing <input checked="" type="radio"/> Suitable Living Environment <input type="radio"/> Economic Opportunity		Specific Objectives							
Outcome Categories <input type="checkbox"/> Availability/Accessibility <input type="checkbox"/> Affordability <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sustainability		1		Improve the quality of owner housing ▼					
		2		▼					
		3		▼					
Project-level Accomplishments	10 Housing Units ▼	Proposed	27,000		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			
		Underway				Underway			
		Complete				Complete			
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			
		Underway				Underway			
		Complete				Complete			
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			
		Underway				Underway			
		Complete				Complete			
	Proposed Outcome		Performance Measure		Actual Outcome				
	Improve quality of life in neighborhoods		Number of units inspected						
	15 Code Enforcement 570.202(c) ▼		Matrix Codes ▼						
Matrix Codes ▼		Matrix Codes ▼							
Matrix Codes ▼		Matrix Codes ▼							
Program Year 1	CDBG ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$468,462		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount			
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount			
	10 Housing Units ▼	Proposed Units	28,220		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			
		Actual Units				Actual Units			
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			
		Actual Units				Actual Units			

Program Year 2	CDBG ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$470,524		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	10 Housing Units ▼	Proposed Units	28,220		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
Program Year 3	CDBG ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$438,310		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	10 Housing Units ▼	Proposed Units	31,000		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
Program Year 4	CDBG ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$364,042		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	10 Housing Units ▼	Proposed Units	27,000		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
Program Year 5	CDBG ▼	Proposed Amt.	359,783		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	10 Housing Units ▼	Proposed Units	30,800		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	

Project Name:		Code Enforcement							
Description:		IDIS Project #:		236-4502		UOG Code:		TX485592 WACO	
Provide salaries and overhead for staff to inspect for code violations and enforce code requirements of existing structures within the CDBG targeted areas for compliance with the 2009 International Property Maintenance Code.									
Location:		Priority Need Category							
CDBG Area which includes CTs 1, 2, 3, 4, 5.98, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 19, 21, 22, 23.01, 23.02, 25.03, 27, 30, 33		Select one:		Owner Occupied Housing ▼					
Expected Completion Date:		Explanation:							
9/30/2014		The benefit area is located within the CDBG area of the city of Waco. Within this area there are about 66,132 persons of which 46,293 (70%) are LMI. SL-3 (1)							
Objective Category <input type="radio"/> Decent Housing <input checked="" type="radio"/> Suitable Living Environment <input type="radio"/> Economic Opportunity		Specific Objectives							
Outcome Categories <input type="checkbox"/> Availability/Accessibility <input type="checkbox"/> Affordability <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sustainability		1		Improve the quality of owner housing ▼					
		2		▼					
		3		▼					
Project-level Accomplishments	10 Housing Units ▼	Proposed	27,000		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			
		Underway				Underway			
		Complete				Complete			
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			
		Underway				Underway			
		Complete				Complete			
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			
		Underway				Underway			
		Complete				Complete			
Proposed Outcome		Performance Measure			Actual Outcome				
Improve quality of life in neighborhoods		Number of units inspected							
15 Code Enforcement 570.202(c) ▼				Matrix Codes ▼					
Matrix Codes ▼				Matrix Codes ▼					
Matrix Codes ▼				Matrix Codes ▼					
Program Year 1	CDBG ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$468,462		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount			
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount			
	10 Housing Units ▼	Proposed Units	28,220		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			
		Actual Units				Actual Units			
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			
		Actual Units				Actual Units			

Program Year 2	CDBG ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$470,524		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	10 Housing Units ▼	Proposed Units	28,220		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
Program Year 3	CDBG ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$438,310		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	10 Housing Units ▼	Proposed Units	31,000		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
Program Year 4	CDBG ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$364,042		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	10 Housing Units ▼	Proposed Units	27,000		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
Program Year 5	CDBG ▼	Proposed Amt.	359,783		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	10 Housing Units ▼	Proposed Units	38,000		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	

Project Name:		Compassion Ministries Transitional Housing							
Description:		IDIS Project #:		236-4555		UOG Code:		TX485592 WACO	
Funds will provide for essential services including case management services and supervision, maintenance and operations of the shelter in the form of utility payments, janitorial, office supplies, and the purchase of furniture for resident apartments. The agency provides transitional housing for homeless women and families.									
Location:		Priority Need Category							
Facility located at 1421 Austin Avenue; Services provided to residents City-wide		Select one:		Homeless/HIV/AIDS ▼					
				Explanation:					
Expected Completion Date:		Homeless women and families within the City of Waco. SL-1 (6)							
9/30/2014									
Objective Category <input checked="" type="radio"/> Decent Housing <input type="radio"/> Suitable Living Environment <input type="radio"/> Economic Opportunity									
Outcome Categories		Specific Objectives							
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Availability/Accessibility <input type="checkbox"/> Affordability <input type="checkbox"/> Sustainability		1		Increase the number of homeless persons moving into permanent housing ▼					
		2		▼					
		3		▼					
Project-level Accomplishments	01 People ▼	Proposed	140		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			
		Underway				Underway			
		Complete				Complete			
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			
		Underway				Underway			
		Complete				Complete			
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			
		Underway				Underway			
		Complete				Complete			
	Proposed Outcome		Performance Measure		Actual Outcome				
	Increase availability of services to LMI persons		Number of persons assisted						
	03T Operating Costs of Homeless/AIDS Patients Programs ▼		Matrix Codes ▼						
Matrix Codes ▼		Matrix Codes ▼							
Matrix Codes ▼		Matrix Codes ▼							
Program Year 1	CDBG ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$35,705		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount			
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.				Proposed Amt.			
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount			
	01 People ▼	Proposed Units	60		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			
		Actual Units				Actual Units			
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units				Proposed Units			
		Actual Units				Actual Units			

Program Year 2	CDBG ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$36,055		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	01 People ▼	Proposed Units	60		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
Program Year 3	CDBG ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$33,059		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	01 People ▼	Proposed Units	64		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
Program Year 4	CDBG ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$29,753		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	01 People ▼	Proposed Units	140		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
Program Year 5	CDBG ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$28,429		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	01 People ▼	Proposed Units	140		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	

Project Name:		Compassion Ministries Transitional Housing							
Description:		IDIS Project #:		236-4555		UOG Code:		TX485592 WACO	
Funds will provide for essential services including case management services and supervision, maintenance and operations of the shelter in the form of utility payments, janitorial, office supplies, and the purchase of furniture for resident apartments. The agency provides transitional housing for homeless women and families.									
Location:		Priority Need Category							
Facility located at 1421 Austin Avenue; Services provided to residents City-wide		Select one:		Homeless/HIV/AIDS ▼					
				Explanation:					
Expected Completion Date:		Homeless women and families within the City of Waco. SL-1 (6)							
9/30/2014									
Objective Category		Specific Objectives							
<input checked="" type="radio"/> Decent Housing <input type="radio"/> Suitable Living Environment <input type="radio"/> Economic Opportunity									
Outcome Categories									
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Availability/Accessibility		1. Increase range of housing options & related services for persons w/ special needs ▼							
<input type="checkbox"/> Affordability		2. ▼							
<input type="checkbox"/> Sustainability		3. ▼							
Project-level Accomplishments	01 People ▼	Proposed	140		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			
		Underway				Underway			
		Complete				Complete			
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			
		Underway				Underway			
		Complete				Complete			
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			
		Underway				Underway			
		Complete				Complete			
Proposed Outcome		Performance Measure			Actual Outcome				
Increase availability of services to LMI persons		Number of persons assisted							
03T Operating Costs of Homeless/AIDS Patients Programs ▼		Matrix Codes ▼							
Matrix Codes ▼		Matrix Codes ▼							
Matrix Codes ▼		Matrix Codes ▼							
Program Year 1	CDBG ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$35,705		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount			
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount			
	01 People ▼	Proposed Units	60		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			
		Actual Units				Actual Units			
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			
		Actual Units				Actual Units			

Program Year 2	CDBG ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$36,055		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	01 People ▼	Proposed Units	60		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
Program Year 3	CDBG ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$33,059		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	01 People ▼	Proposed Units	64		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
Program Year 4	CDBG ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$29,753		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	01 People ▼	Proposed Units	140		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
Program Year 5	CDBG ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$28,429		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	01 People ▼	Proposed Units	140		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	

Project Name:		Down Payment Delivery							
Description:		IDIS Project #:		236-4330		UOG Code:		TX485592 WACO	
The project will provide funding to administer the City of Waco's HOME-funded acquisition loan programs. Funded activities include promoting the program, assisting potential acquisition loan clients, processing and underwriting acquisition loans, and property inspections. Accomplishments will be reported as HOME program accomplishments.									
Location:				Priority Need Category					
Program Administration: 300 Austin Avenue, Waco, TX				Select one:		Owner Occupied Housing ▼			
Expected Completion Date:				Explanation:					
9/30/2014				Low-income households purchasing homes for homestead purposes within the City of Waco will be assisted. DH-2 (9)					
Objective Category <input checked="" type="radio"/> Decent Housing <input type="radio"/> Suitable Living Environment <input type="radio"/> Economic Opportunity				Specific Objectives					
Outcome Categories <input type="checkbox"/> Availability/Accessibility <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Affordability <input type="checkbox"/> Sustainability				1		Improve access to affordable owner housing ▼			
				2		Improve access to affordable owner housing for minorities ▼			
				3		▼			
Project-level Accomplishments	10 Housing Units ▼	Proposed			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			
		Underway				Underway			
		Complete				Complete			
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			
		Underway				Underway			
		Complete				Complete			
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			
		Underway				Underway			
		Complete				Complete			
	Proposed Outcome		Performance Measure			Actual Outcome			
	Creation of affordable housing for LMI persons		Number of homeownership units acquired						
	14J Housing Services - HOME Program					Matrix Codes ▼			
Matrix Codes ▼					Matrix Codes ▼				
Matrix Codes ▼					Matrix Codes ▼				
Program Year 1	CDBG ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$60,000		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount			
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount			
	10 Housing Units ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			
		Actual Units				Actual Units			
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			
		Actual Units				Actual Units			

Program Year 2	CDBG ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$69,000		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
Program Year 3	CDBG ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$69,000		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
Program Year 4	CDBG ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$50,000		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	10 Housing Units ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
Program Year 5	CDBG ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$50,000		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	

Project Name:		Down Payment Delivery							
Description:		IDIS Project #:		236-4330		UOG Code:		TX485592 WACO	
The project will provide funding to administer the City of Waco's HOME-funded acquisition loan programs. Funded activities include promoting the program, assisting potential acquisition loan clients, processing and underwriting acquisition loans, and property inspections. Accomplishments will be reported as HOME program accomplishments.									
Location:				Priority Need Category					
Program Administration: 300 Austin Avenue, Waco, TX				Select one:		Owner Occupied Housing ▼			
Expected Completion Date:				Explanation:					
9/30/2014				Low-income households purchasing homes for homestead purposes within the City of Waco will be assisted. DH-2 (9)					
Objective Category				Specific Objectives					
<input checked="" type="radio"/> Decent Housing <input type="radio"/> Suitable Living Environment <input type="radio"/> Economic Opportunity				1		Improve access to affordable owner housing ▼			
Outcome Categories <input type="checkbox"/> Availability/Accessibility <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Affordability <input type="checkbox"/> Sustainability				2		Improve access to affordable owner housing for minorities ▼			
				3					
Project-level Accomplishments	10 Housing Units ▼	Proposed			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			
		Underway				Underway			
		Complete				Complete			
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			
		Underway				Underway			
		Complete				Complete			
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			
		Underway				Underway			
		Complete				Complete			
		Proposed				Proposed			
		Underway				Underway			
		Complete				Complete			
Proposed Outcome		Performance Measure			Actual Outcome				
Creation of affordable housing for LMI persons		Number of homeownership units acquired							
13 Direct Homeownership Assistance 570.201(n) ▼				Matrix Codes ▼					
Matrix Codes ▼				Matrix Codes ▼					
Matrix Codes ▼				Matrix Codes ▼					
Program Year 1	CDBG ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$60,000		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount			
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount			
	10 Housing Units ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			
		Actual Units				Actual Units			
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			
		Actual Units				Actual Units			

Program Year 2	CDBG ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$69,000		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
Program Year 3	CDBG ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$69,000		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
Program Year 4	CDBG ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$50,000		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	10 Housing Units ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
Program Year 5	CDBG ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$50,000		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	

Project Name:		Family Abuse Center Emergency Shelter Public Facility Improvements							
Description:		IDIS Project #:		236-4535		UOG Code:		TX485592 WACO	
Partially fund improvements at the Family Abuse Center Emergency Shelter, including the renovation of the venting system to install safe and appropriate exhaust vents and pipes.									
Location:		Priority Need Category							
Undisclosed - Domestic Violence Shelter		Select one:		Public Facilities ▼					
		Explanation:							
Expected Completion Date:		The people who benefit from this facility are all homeless victims of domestic violence. SL-1 (10)							
9/30/2014									
Objective Category		Specific Objectives							
<input type="radio"/> Decent Housing <input checked="" type="radio"/> Suitable Living Environment <input type="radio"/> Economic Opportunity									
Outcome Categories									
<input type="checkbox"/> Availability/Accessibility <input type="checkbox"/> Affordability <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sustainability									
		1. Improve quality / increase quantity of public improvements for lower income persons ▼							
		2. ▼							
		3. ▼							
Project-level Accomplishments	01 People ▼	Proposed	700		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			
		Underway				Underway			
		Complete				Complete			
	01 People ▼	Proposed			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			
		Underway				Underway			
		Complete				Complete			
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			
		Underway				Underway			
		Complete				Complete			
	Proposed Outcome		Performance Measure		Actual Outcome				
	Improve the quality and safety of public facilities		Number of persons assisted						
	03C Homeless Facilities (not operating costs) 570.201(c) ▼		Matrix Codes ▼						
Matrix Codes ▼		Matrix Codes ▼							
Matrix Codes ▼		Matrix Codes ▼							
Program Year 1	CDBG ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$0		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount			
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount			
	01 People ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			
		Actual Units				Actual Units			
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			
		Actual Units				Actual Units			

Program Year 2	CDBG ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$28,670		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	01 People ▼	Proposed Units	525		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
Program Year 3	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
Program Year 4	CDBG ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$8,980		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	01 People ▼	Proposed Units	700		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
Program Year 5	CDBG ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$13,000		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	01 People ▼	Proposed Units	700		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	

CPMP

Program Year 2	HOME ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$112,000		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	10 Housing Units ▼	Proposed Units	4		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
Program Year 3	HOME ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$165,640		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	10 Housing Units ▼	Proposed Units	6		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
Program Year 4	HOME ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$191,625		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	10 Housing Units ▼	Proposed Units	7		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
Program Year 5	HOME ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$189,525		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	10 Housing Units ▼	Proposed Units	7		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	

Project Name:		Homeless Management Information System							
Description:		IDIS Project #:		236-4306		UOG Code:		TX485592 WACO	
Funds will partially provide for operations for the City's homeless management information system (HMIS) including staff related costs and program software.									
Location:		Priority Need Category							
Facility located at 300 Austin Avenue; Services provided City-wide		Select one:		Public Services ▼					
Expected Completion Date:		Explanation:							
9/30/2014		The nature and location of this activity make the activity eligible under low to moderate income clientele. The HMIS is used by organizations that provide shelter and basic services such as food, rent, and utility assistance to those in poverty and/or who are homeless.SL-1 (4)							
Objective Category <input type="radio"/> Decent Housing <input checked="" type="radio"/> Suitable Living Environment <input type="radio"/> Economic Opportunity		Specific Objectives							
Outcome Categories <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Availability/Accessibility <input type="checkbox"/> Affordability <input type="checkbox"/> Sustainability		1		Improve the services for low/mod income persons ▼					
		2		▼					
		3		▼					
Project-level Accomplishments	01 People ▼	Proposed	20,000		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			
		Underway				Underway			
		Complete				Complete			
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			
		Underway				Underway			
		Complete				Complete			
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			
		Underway				Underway			
		Complete				Complete			
Proposed Outcome		Performance Measure			Actual Outcome				
Increase availability of services to LMI persons		Number of persons assisted							
05 Public Services (General) 570.201(e) ▼				Matrix Codes ▼					
Matrix Codes ▼				Matrix Codes ▼					
Matrix Codes ▼				Matrix Codes ▼					
Program Year 1	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount			
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount			
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			
		Actual Units				Actual Units			
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			
		Actual Units				Actual Units			

Program Year 2	CDBG ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$44,808		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	01 People ▼	Proposed Units	21,428		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
Program Year 3	CDBG ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$40,273		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	01 People ▼	Proposed Units	20,000		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
Program Year 4	CDBG ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$35,142		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	01 People ▼	Proposed Units	20,000		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
Program Year 5	CDBG ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$33,818		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	01 People ▼	Proposed Units	20,000		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	

Project Name:		HOME Rehab/ Reconstruction Loan Program									
Description:		IDIS Project #:		227-4901		UOG Code:		TX485592 WACO			
Funds will be used for a city wide low-mod income owner-occupied rehabilitation and/or reconstruction loan program. The combination of CDBG entitlement funding totaling \$348,806 and estimated CDBG program income of \$24,000 and \$10,550 of reallocated funds will provide for approximately five (5) rehabilitation/reconstruction loans, and loan program delivery costs. Additional funding will be provided through estimated HOME program income of \$21,000 derived from rehabilitation loan repayments as well as HOME recaptured funds totaling \$7,539.											
Location:		Priority Need Category									
City-wide		Select one:		Owner Occupied Housing ▼							
Expected Completion Date:		Explanation:									
9/30/2014		City wide program based on eligibility of household which must be 80% or less of the median income. DH-2 (4)									
Objective Category		Specific Objectives									
<input checked="" type="radio"/> Decent Housing <input type="radio"/> Suitable Living Environment <input type="radio"/> Economic Opportunity											
Outcome Categories											
<input type="checkbox"/> Availability/Accessibility <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Affordability <input type="checkbox"/> Sustainability											
		1. Improve access to affordable owner housing ▼									
		2. ▼									
		3. ▼									
Project-level Accomplishments	10 Housing Units ▼	Proposed	1		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed					
		Underway				Underway					
		Complete				Complete					
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed					
		Underway				Underway					
		Complete				Complete					
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed					
		Underway				Underway					
		Complete				Complete					
	Proposed Outcome							Performance Measure		Actual Outcome	
	Preservation of affordable housing for LMI persons							Number of units rehabilitated			
	14A Rehab; Single-Unit Residential 570.202 ▼							Matrix Codes ▼			
Matrix Codes ▼							Matrix Codes ▼				
Matrix Codes ▼							Matrix Codes ▼				
Program Year 1	HOME ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.					
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount					
	Other ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.					
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount					
	10 Housing Units ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units					
		Actual Units				Actual Units					
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units					
		Actual Units				Actual Units					

Program Year 2	HOME ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Other ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	10 Housing Units ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
Program Year 3	HOME ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$412,090		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Other ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$21,000		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	10 Housing Units ▼	Proposed Units	4		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
Program Year 4	HOME ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$136,722		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Other ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$21,000		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	10 Housing Units ▼	Proposed Units	2		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
Program Year 5	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$71,356		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Other ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$21,000		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	10 Housing Units ▼	Proposed Units	1		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	

Project Name:		Homebuyer Acquisition Assistance							
Description:		IDIS Project #:		227-4903		UOG Code:		TX485592 WACO	
Provide down payment and closing cost assistance loans for home purchase to at least 12 households (PY 13). First lien financing may also be provided in special circumstances. Estimated program income of \$57,000 will provide additional homebuyer acquisition assistance.									
Location:		Priority Need Category							
City-wide		Select one:		Owner Occupied Housing ▼					
Expected Completion Date:		Explanation:							
9/30/2014		Program beneficiaries are low-income households purchasing homes within the City of Waco. DH-2 (8)							
Objective Category		Specific Objectives							
<input checked="" type="radio"/> Decent Housing <input type="radio"/> Suitable Living Environment <input type="radio"/> Economic Opportunity									
Outcome Categories									
<input type="checkbox"/> Availability/Accessibility <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Affordability <input type="checkbox"/> Sustainability									
		1. Improve access to affordable owner housing ▼							
		2. ▼							
		3. ▼							
Project-level Accomplishments	04 Households ▼	Proposed	12		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			
		Underway				Underway			
		Complete				Complete			
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			
		Underway				Underway			
		Complete				Complete			
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			
		Underway				Underway			
		Complete				Complete			
	Proposed Outcome		Performance Measure		Actual Outcome				
	Increase availability of affordable housing to LMIs		Number of households assisted						
	13 Direct Homeownership Assistance 570.201(n) ▼		Matrix Codes ▼						
Matrix Codes ▼		Matrix Codes ▼							
Matrix Codes ▼		Matrix Codes ▼							
Program Year 1	HOME ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$642,143		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount			
	Other ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$45,000		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount			
	04 Households ▼	Proposed Units	44		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			
		Actual Units				Actual Units			
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			
		Actual Units				Actual Units			

Program Year 2	HOME ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$400,252		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Other ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$45,000		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	04 Households ▼	Proposed Units	23		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
Program Year 3	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Other ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$50,000		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	10 Housing Units ▼	Proposed Units	3		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
Program Year 4	HOME ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$143,622		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Other ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$57,000		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	04 Households ▼	Proposed Units	7		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
Program Year 5	HOME ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$190,000		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Other ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$57,000		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	04 Households ▼	Proposed Units	12		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	

Project Name:		Individual Development Accounts (IDA) Program									
Description:		IDIS Project #:		236-4324		UOG Code:		TX485592 WACO			
Provide matching funds for twenty (20) Individual Development Accounts (IDA) up to \$2,000 per applicant in order to assist in the down payment and closing costs for a home, also will provide partial funding for management of this program, including staff and overhead costs. Program Year 2013 funds will provide both operating costs and fund IDA's.											
Location:		Priority Need Category									
City-wide		Select one:		Owner Occupied Housing ▼							
Expected Completion Date:		Explanation:									
9/30/2014		Beneficiaries will be LMI households purchasing homes within the City of Waco. Accomplishments will be reported under prior year project and activity. DH-2(7)									
Objective Category		Specific Objectives									
<input checked="" type="radio"/> Decent Housing <input type="radio"/> Suitable Living Environment <input type="radio"/> Economic Opportunity											
Outcome Categories											
<input type="checkbox"/> Availability/Accessibility <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Affordability <input type="checkbox"/> Sustainability											
		1. Increase the availability of affordable owner housing ▼									
		2. ▼									
		3. ▼									
Project-level Accomplishments	04 Households ▼	Proposed	20		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed					
		Underway				Underway					
		Complete				Complete					
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed					
		Underway				Underway					
		Complete				Complete					
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed					
		Underway				Underway					
		Complete				Complete					
	Proposed Outcome							Performance Measure		Actual Outcome	
	Create affordable housing for LMI households							Number of households assisted			
	13 Direct Homeownership Assistance 570.201(n) ▼							Matrix Codes ▼			
Matrix Codes ▼							Matrix Codes ▼				
Matrix Codes ▼							Matrix Codes ▼				
Program Year 1	CDBG ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$50,000		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.					
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount					
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.					
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount					
	04 Households ▼	Proposed Units	20		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units					
		Actual Units				Actual Units					
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units					
		Actual Units				Actual Units					

Program Year 2	CDBG ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$40,000		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	04 Households ▼	Proposed Units	15		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
Program Year 3	CDBG ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$19,222		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
Program Year 4	CDBG ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$32,000		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	04 Households ▼	Proposed Units	10		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
Program Year 5	CDBG ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$60,000		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	04 Households ▼	Proposed Units	20		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	

CPMP

Program Year 2	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	04 Households ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
Program Year 3	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	04 Households ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
Program Year 4	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
Program Year 5	HOME ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$ 81,900		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	04 Households ▼	Proposed Units	36		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	

Project Name:		Mission Waco Mpowerment Program								
Description:		IDIS Project #:		236-4312		UOG Code:		TX485592 WACO		
The MPowerment program will provide job training, subsidized employment, and mentoring to the unemployed, under-employed and/or the individuals who are paid less than livable wages. The program will fund operating expenses including staff and overhead, incentive pay to the participants in the first 3 weeks of their transitional jobs based on the number of hours reported, some employment-related expenses and a small incentive pay upon completion of goals during the 3-week classroom training period of the program.										
Location:				Priority Need Category						
Facility located at 1226 Washington Avenue; Services provided City-wide				Select one:		Public Services ▼				
Expected Completion Date:				Explanation:						
9/30/2014				Primary beneficiaries include the unemployed, under-employed and/or homeless. EO-1 (1)						
Objective Category <input type="radio"/> Decent Housing <input type="radio"/> Suitable Living Environment <input checked="" type="radio"/> Economic Opportunity				Specific Objectives						
Outcome Categories <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Availability/Accessibility <input type="checkbox"/> Affordability <input type="checkbox"/> Sustainability				1		Improve economic opportunities for low-income persons ▼				
				2		▼				
				3		▼				
Project-level Accomplishments	01 People ▼		Proposed		13		Accompl. Type: ▼		Proposed	
			Underway						Underway	
			Complete						Complete	
	Accompl. Type: ▼		Proposed				Accompl. Type: ▼		Proposed	
			Underway						Underway	
			Complete						Complete	
	Accompl. Type: ▼		Proposed				Accompl. Type: ▼		Proposed	
			Underway						Underway	
			Complete						Complete	
	Proposed Outcome		Performance Measure				Actual Outcome			
	Improve economic opportunities for LMIs		Number of persons assisted							
	05H Employment Training 570.201(e) ▼						Matrix Codes ▼			
Matrix Codes ▼						Matrix Codes ▼				
Matrix Codes ▼						Matrix Codes ▼				
Program Year 1	CDBG ▼		Proposed Amt.		\$50,000		Fund Source: ▼		Proposed Amt.	
			Actual Amount						Actual Amount	
	Fund Source: ▼		Proposed Amt.				Fund Source: ▼		Proposed Amt.	
			Actual Amount						Actual Amount	
	01 People ▼		Proposed Units		20		Accompl. Type: ▼		Proposed Units	
			Actual Units						Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type: ▼		Proposed Units				Accompl. Type: ▼		Proposed Units	
			Actual Units						Actual Units	

Program Year 2	CDBG ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$50,000		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	01 People ▼	Proposed Units	26		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
Program Year 3	CDBG ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$44,633		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	01 People ▼	Proposed Units	26		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
Program Year 4	CDBG ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$39,958		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	01 People ▼	Proposed Units	26		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
Program Year 5	CDBG ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$18,634		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	01 People ▼	Proposed Units	13		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	

Project Name:		Sewer Line Improvements							
Description:		IDIS Project #:		236-4332		UOG Code:		TX485592 WACO	
This funding will be used for the removal and replacement of the existing sewer line.									
Location:		Priority Need Category							
409 Turner St. Waco, TX 76704 CT 15 BG 7		Select one:		Public Facilities ▼					
Expected Completion Date:		Explanation:							
9/30/2014		Enhance suitable living environment through improved/new accessibility by sewer line improvements. SL - 1 (12)							
Objective Category		Specific Objectives							
<input type="radio"/> Decent Housing <input checked="" type="radio"/> Suitable Living Environment <input type="radio"/> Economic Opportunity									
Outcome Categories									
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Availability/Accessibility <input type="checkbox"/> Affordability <input type="checkbox"/> Sustainability									
		1. Improve quality / increase quantity of public improvements for lower income persons ▼							
		2. ▼							
		3. ▼							
Project-level Accomplishments	01 People ▼	Proposed	461		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			
		Underway				Underway			
		Complete				Complete			
	01 People ▼	Proposed			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			
		Underway				Underway			
		Complete				Complete			
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			
		Underway				Underway			
		Complete				Complete			
	Proposed Outcome		Performance Measure		Actual Outcome				
	Improve the quality and safety of public facilities		Number of persons assisted						
	03J Water/Sewer Improvements 570.201(c) ▼				Matrix Codes ▼				
Matrix Codes ▼				Matrix Codes ▼					
Matrix Codes ▼				Matrix Codes ▼					
Program Year 1	CDBG ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount			
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount			
	01 People ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			
		Actual Units				Actual Units			
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			
		Actual Units				Actual Units			

Program Year 2	CDBG ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	01 People ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
Program Year 3	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
Program Year 4	CDBG ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	01 People ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
Program Year 5	CDBG ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$60,000		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	01 People ▼	Proposed Units	461		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	

Project Name:		Project Promise Program									
Description:		IDIS Project #:		236-4597		UOG Code:		TX485592 WACO			
Identify talented and gifted children from Waco ISD who are at risk; identify children's interests and possible career goals through teachers, parents and child checklist; integrate children into summer enrichment classes that match their interests. Funds will provide for scholarships, meals, supplies, transportation for these low-mod income students who participate in the Project Promise Program; and funds will also be used for staff and overhead costs.											
Location:		Priority Need Category									
Baylor Campus; CT 3, BG 1		Select one:		Public Services ▼							
Expected Completion Date:		Explanation:									
9/30/2014		Primary beneficiaries are children from LMI families who attend Waco ISD schools. SL-1(3)									
Objective Category		Specific Objectives									
<input type="radio"/> Decent Housing <input checked="" type="radio"/> Suitable Living Environment <input type="radio"/> Economic Opportunity											
Outcome Categories											
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Availability/Accessibility <input type="checkbox"/> Affordability <input type="checkbox"/> Sustainability											
		1. Improve the services for low/mod income persons ▼									
		2. ▼									
		3. ▼									
Project-level Accomplishments	01 People ▼	Proposed	66		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed					
		Underway				Underway					
		Complete				Complete					
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed					
		Underway				Underway					
		Complete				Complete					
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed					
		Underway				Underway					
		Complete				Complete					
	Proposed Outcome							Performance Measure		Actual Outcome	
	Increase availability of services to LMI persons							Number of persons assisted			
	05D Youth Services 570.201(e) ▼							Matrix Codes ▼			
Matrix Codes ▼							Matrix Codes ▼				
Matrix Codes ▼							Matrix Codes ▼				
Program Year 1	CDBG ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$49,770		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.					
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount					
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.					
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount					
	01 People ▼	Proposed Units	66		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units					
		Actual Units				Actual Units					
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units					
		Actual Units				Actual Units					

Program Year 2	CDBG ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$49,770		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	01 People ▼	Proposed Units	66		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
Program Year 3	CDBG ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$44,442		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	01 People ▼	Proposed Units	66		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
Program Year 4	CDBG ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$39,786		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	01 People ▼	Proposed Units	66		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
Program Year 5	CDBG ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$36,934		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	01 People ▼	Proposed Units	66		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	

Project Name:		Rehabilitation/Reconstruction Loan Program							
Description:		IDIS Project #:		236-4569		UOG Code:		TX485592 WACO	
City Wide low-mod income owner occupied rehabilitation and/or reconstruction loan program. The combination of CDBG entitlement funding totaling \$348,806 and estimated CDBG program income of \$24,000 and \$10,550 of reallocated funds will provide for approximately five (5) rehabilitation/reconstruction loans, and loan program delivery costs. Additional funding will be provided through the HOME entitlement funding totaling \$63,817 and an estimated HOME program income of \$21,000 derived from rehabilitation loan repayments as well as HOME recaptured funds totaling \$7,539.									
Location:		Priority Need Category							
City-wide		Select one:		Owner Occupied Housing ▼					
Expected Completion Date:		Explanation:							
9/30/2014		City Wide program based on eligibility of household which must be 80% or less of the median income. DH-2(4)							
Objective Category		Specific Objectives							
<input checked="" type="radio"/> Decent Housing <input type="radio"/> Suitable Living Environment <input type="radio"/> Economic Opportunity									
Outcome Categories									
<input type="checkbox"/> Availability/Accessibility <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Affordability <input type="checkbox"/> Sustainability									
		1. Improve access to affordable owner housing ▼							
		2. ▼							
		3. ▼							
Project-level Accomplishments	10 Housing Units ▼	Proposed	4		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			
		Underway				Underway			
		Complete				Complete			
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			
		Underway				Underway			
		Complete				Complete			
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			
		Underway				Underway			
		Complete				Complete			
Proposed Outcome		Performance Measure			Actual Outcome				
Preservation of affordable housing for LMI persons		Number of units rehabilitated or reconstructed							
14A Rehab; Single-Unit Residential 570.202 ▼				Matrix Codes ▼					
Matrix Codes ▼				Matrix Codes ▼					
Matrix Codes ▼				Matrix Codes ▼					
Program Year 1	CDBG ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$0		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount			
	Other ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount			
	10 Housing Units ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			
		Actual Units				Actual Units			
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			
		Actual Units				Actual Units			

Program Year 2	CDBG ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$ 41,976		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Other ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	10 Housing Units ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
Program Year 3	CDBG ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$94,025		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Other ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$98,000		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	10 Housing Units ▼	Proposed Units	1		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
Program Year 4	CDBG ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$295,385		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Other ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$24,000		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	10 Housing Units ▼	Proposed Units	2		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
Program Year 5	CDBG ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$359,356		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Other ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$24,000		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	10 Housing Units ▼	Proposed Units	4		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	

Project Name:		Park Improvements-Seley Park							
Description:		IDIS Project #:		236 4319		UOG Code:		TX485592 WACO	
Install new play equipment for pre-school age children that is aged and needs replacement. These project elements at Seley Park are needed based on the Neighborhood and Community Parks Basic Amenities Needs Assessment.									
Location:		Priority Need Category							
1800 Bosque Blvd, CT 7, 10, and 12		Select one:		Public Facilities ▼					
Expected Completion Date:		Explanation:							
9/30/2014		The Seley park is a neighborhood park located in a low-income area and the areas benefiting from the park are at least 65% low-income. SL-3							
Objective Category									
<input type="radio"/> Decent Housing <input checked="" type="radio"/> Suitable Living Environment <input type="radio"/> Economic Opportunity									
Outcome Categories									
<input type="checkbox"/> Availability/Accessibility <input type="checkbox"/> Affordability <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sustainability									
		1		Improve the services for low/mod income persons ▼					
		2		▼					
		3		▼					
Project-level Accomplishments	01 People ▼	Proposed	4990		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			
		Underway				Underway			
		Complete				Complete			
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			
		Underway				Underway			
		Complete				Complete			
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			
		Underway				Underway			
		Complete				Complete			
	Proposed Outcome		Performance Measure		Actual Outcome				
	Improve the quality and safety of public facilities		Number of persons assisted						
	03F Parks, Recreational Facilities 570.201(c) ▼		Matrix Codes ▼						
Matrix Codes ▼		Matrix Codes ▼							
Matrix Codes ▼		Matrix Codes ▼							
Program Year 1	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount			
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount			
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			
		Actual Units				Actual Units			
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			
		Actual Units				Actual Units			

Program Year 2	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
Program Year 3	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
Program Year 4	CDBG ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$ 196,800		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	01 People ▼	Proposed Units	4990		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
Program Year 5	CDBG ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$ 24,250		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	01 People ▼	Proposed Units	4990		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	

Project Name:		One-Year Old Therapeutic Classroom							
Description:		IDIS Project #:		236-4317		UOG Code:		TX485592 WACO	
Partially fund two full time teachers in the one-year old classroom. The six children who will be in this class were enrolled in the Nurture Center's infant class and as they grow and move to this one-year old class, Talitha Koum will continue to prepare the children for integration into the public school system using a therapeutic mental health curriculum as well as academic instruction.									
Location:				Priority Need Category					
1311 Clay Avenue; CT 1, BG 6; CT 4, BG 6				Select one:		Public Services ▼			
Expected Completion Date:				Explanation:					
9/30/2014				The children who benefit from this program come from low-income families who's environment of poverty is often chaotic, traumatic, and developmentally damaging. SL-1 (1)					
Objective Category <input type="radio"/> Decent Housing <input checked="" type="radio"/> Suitable Living Environment <input type="radio"/> Economic Opportunity				Specific Objectives					
Outcome Categories <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Availability/Accessibility <input type="checkbox"/> Affordability <input type="checkbox"/> Sustainability				1		Improve the services for low/mod income persons ▼			
				2		▼			
				3		▼			
Project-level Accomplishments	01 People ▼	Proposed	12		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			
		Underway				Underway			
		Complete				Complete			
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			
		Underway				Underway			
		Complete				Complete			
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			
		Underway				Underway			
		Complete				Complete			
	Proposed Outcome		Performance Measure			Actual Outcome			
	Increase availability of services to LMI persons		Number of persons assisted						
	05L Child Care Services 570.201(e) ▼				Matrix Codes ▼				
Matrix Codes ▼				Matrix Codes ▼					
Matrix Codes ▼				Matrix Codes ▼					
Program Year 1	CDBG ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$38,036		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount			
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount			
	01 People ▼	Proposed Units	7		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			
		Actual Units				Actual Units			
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			
		Actual Units				Actual Units			

Program Year 2	CDBG ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$43,790		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	01 People ▼	Proposed Units	10		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
Program Year 3	CDBG ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$39,479		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	01 People ▼	Proposed Units	10		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
Program Year 4	CDBG ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$35,531		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	01 People ▼	Proposed Units	12		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
Program Year 5	CDBG ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$34,207		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	01 People ▼	Proposed Units	6		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	

Project Name:		Waco Community Development Corporation (CDC) CHDO Project							
Description:		IDIS Project #:		227-4924		UOG Code:		TX485592 WACO	
HOME funds will provide for the development and acquisition costs of homes to sell to low-income households. Funds may be used for soft costs, hard costs, and homebuyer acquisition costs.									
Location:		Priority Need Category							
City-wide		Select one:		Owner Occupied Housing ▼					
Expected Completion Date:		Explanation:							
9/30/2014		Program beneficiaries are low-income households purchasing homes within the City of Waco. DH-2 (1)							
Objective Category		Specific Objectives							
<input checked="" type="radio"/> Decent Housing <input type="radio"/> Suitable Living Environment <input type="radio"/> Economic Opportunity									
Outcome Categories									
<input type="checkbox"/> Availability/Accessibility <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Affordability <input type="checkbox"/> Sustainability									
		1. Increase the availability of affordable owner housing ▼							
		2. ▼							
		3. ▼							
Project-level Accomplishments	10 Housing Units ▼	Proposed	1		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			
		Underway				Underway			
		Complete				Complete			
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			
		Underway				Underway			
		Complete				Complete			
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed			
		Underway				Underway			
		Complete				Complete			
Proposed Outcome		Performance Measure			Actual Outcome				
Create affordable housing for LMI households		Number of homeownership units constructed							
12 Construction of Housing 570.201(m) ▼				Matrix Codes ▼					
Matrix Codes ▼				Matrix Codes ▼					
Matrix Codes ▼				Matrix Codes ▼					
Program Year 1	HOME ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$147,841		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount			
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount			
	10 Housing Units ▼	Proposed Units	3		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			
		Actual Units				Actual Units			
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			
		Actual Units				Actual Units			

Program Year 2	HOME ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$105,000		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	10 Housing Units ▼	Proposed Units	2		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
Program Year 3	HOME ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$103,900		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	10 Housing Units ▼	Proposed Units	2		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
Program Year 4	HOME ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$85,000		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	10 Housing Units ▼	Proposed Units	1		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
Program Year 5	HOME ▼	Proposed Amt.	\$42,500		Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.			Fund Source: ▼	Proposed Amt.	
		Actual Amount				Actual Amount	
	10 Housing Units ▼	Proposed Units	1		Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	
	Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units			Accompl. Type: ▼	Proposed Units	
		Actual Units				Actual Units	

Appendix B

Other HUD Tables

Summary of Specific Annual Objectives

Housing Needs Table

Housing Market Analysis

Continuum of Care Homeless
Population and Subpopulations

Housing and Community Development
Activities

NonHomeless Special Needs Including
HOPWA

**New Specific
Objective**

Summary of Specific Annual Objectives

Specific Obj. #	Outcome/Objective Specific Annual Objectives	Sources of Funds	Performance Indicators	Year	Expected Number	Actual Number	Percent Completed
DH-2 Affordability of Decent Housing							
DH-2 (1)	Expanding the availability of affordable, decent housing by acquiring two homes to sell to low-income households. (Waco CDC CHDO project)	HOME	Number of homeownership units constructed	2009	3	1	33%
				2010	2	2	100%
				2011	2	1	50%
				2012	1		0%
				2013	1		0%
			MULTI-YEAR GOAL			4	#DIV/0!
				2009			#DIV/0!
				2010			#DIV/0!
				2011			#DIV/0!
				2012			#DIV/0!
				2013			#DIV/0!
			MULTI-YEAR GOAL			0	#DIV/0!
				2009			#DIV/0!
				2010			#DIV/0!
				2011			#DIV/0!
				2012			#DIV/0!
				2013			#DIV/0!
			MULTI-YEAR GOAL			0	#DIV/0!
				2009			#DIV/0!
				2010			#DIV/0!
				2011			#DIV/0!
				2012			#DIV/0!
				2013			#DIV/0!
			MULTI-YEAR GOAL			0	#DIV/0!

**New Specific
Objective**

Summary of Specific Annual Objectives

Specific Obj. #	Outcome/Objective Specific Annual Objectives	Sources of Funds	Performance Indicators	Year	Expected Number	Actual Number	Percent Completed
DH-2 Affordability of Decent Housing							
DH-2 (3)	Expanding the availability of affordable, decent housing by providing development/acquisition costs for seven homes to sell to low-income households (Waco Habitat for Humanity CHDO project)	HOME	Number of homeownership units constructed	2009	3	11	367%
				2010	4	6	150%
				2011	6	7	117%
				2012	7		0%
				2013	7		0%
		Source of Funds #3	MULTI-YEAR GOAL			24	#DIV/0!
		Source of Funds #1	Performance Indicator #2	2009			#DIV/0!
				2010			#DIV/0!
		Source of Funds #2		2011			#DIV/0!
				2012			#DIV/0!
				2013			#DIV/0!
		Source of Funds #3	MULTI-YEAR GOAL			0	#DIV/0!
		Source of Funds #1	Performance Indicator #3	2009			#DIV/0!
				2010			#DIV/0!
		Source of Funds #2		2011			#DIV/0!
				2012			#DIV/0!
				2013			#DIV/0!
		Source of Funds #3	MULTI-YEAR GOAL			0	#DIV/0!

**New Specific
Objective**

Summary of Specific Annual Objectives

Specific Obj. #	Outcome/Objective Specific Annual Objectives	Sources of Funds	Performance Indicators	Year	Expected Number	Actual Number	Percent Completed
DH-2 Affordability of Decent Housing							
DH-2 (4)	Improving access to affordable owner housing by supporting a citywide low-mod income owner-occupied rehabilitation and/or reconstruction loan program	HOME	Number of units rehabilitated	2009	1	5	500%
				2010	6	7	117%
		Other		2011	5	6	120%
				2012	4		0%
		CDBG		2013	5		0%
			MULTI-YEAR GOAL			18	#DIV/0!
		Source of Funds #1		2009			#DIV/0!
				2010			#DIV/0!
		Source of Funds #2		2011			#DIV/0!
				2012			#DIV/0!
		Source of Funds #3		2013			#DIV/0!
			MULTI-YEAR GOAL			0	#DIV/0!
		Source of Funds #1	Performance Indicator #3	2009			#DIV/0!
				2010			#DIV/0!
		Source of Funds #2		2011			#DIV/0!
				2012			#DIV/0!
		Source of Funds #3		2013			#DIV/0!
			MULTI-YEAR GOAL			0	#DIV/0!

**New Specific
Objective**

Summary of Specific Annual Objectives

Specific Obj. #	Outcome/Objective Specific Annual Objectives	Sources of Funds	Performance Indicators	Year	Expected Number	Actual Number	Percent Completed
DH-2 Affordability of Decent Housing							
DH-2 (7)	Increasing the affordability of decent housing for LMI households by providing matching funds for individual development accounts, up to \$2,000 per applicant, in order to assist in the down payment and closing costs for a home. This also includes support for program administration and overhead.	CDBG	Number of households assisted. Note: Same units as DH2(8).	2009	20	27	135%
				2010	15	14	93%
				2011	0	19	#DIV/0!
				2012	10		0%
				2013	20		0%
		Source of Funds #3	MULTI-YEAR GOAL			60	#DIV/0!
		Source of Funds #1	Performance Indicator #2	2009			#DIV/0!
				2010			#DIV/0!
		Source of Funds #2		2011			#DIV/0!
				2012			#DIV/0!
				2013			#DIV/0!
		Source of Funds #3	MULTI-YEAR GOAL			0	#DIV/0!
		Source of Funds #1	Performance Indicator #3	2009			#DIV/0!
				2010			#DIV/0!
		Source of Funds #2		2011			#DIV/0!
				2012			#DIV/0!
		Source of Funds #3		2013			#DIV/0!
			MULTI-YEAR GOAL			0	#DIV/0!

**New Specific
Objective**

Summary of Specific Annual Objectives

Specific Obj. #	Outcome/Objective Specific Annual Objectives	Sources of Funds	Performance Indicators	Year	Expected Number	Actual Number	Percent Completed
DH-2 Affordability of Decent Housing							
DH-2 (8)	Increasing the affordability of decent housing for LMI households by providing down payment and closing cost assistance loans for home purchase.	HOME	Number of households assisted. Note: Same units as DH2(7).	2009	44	31	70%
		Other		2010	23	16	70%
				2011	3	21	700%
				2012	7		0%
		Source of Funds #3		2013	12		0%
		MULTI-YEAR GOAL				68	#DIV/0!
		Source of Funds #1	Performance Indicator #2	2009			#DIV/0!
		Source of Funds #2		2010			#DIV/0!
				2011			#DIV/0!
				2012			#DIV/0!
		Source of Funds #3		2013			#DIV/0!
		MULTI-YEAR GOAL				0	#DIV/0!
		Source of Funds #1	Performance Indicator #3	2009			#DIV/0!
		Source of Funds #2		2010			#DIV/0!
				2011			#DIV/0!
				2012			#DIV/0!
		Source of Funds #3		2013			#DIV/0!
		MULTI-YEAR GOAL				0	#DIV/0!

**New Specific
Objective**

Summary of Specific Annual Objectives

Specific Obj. #	Outcome/Objective Specific Annual Objectives	Sources of Funds	Performance Indicators	Year	Expected Number	Actual Number	Percent Completed
DH-2 Affordability of Decent Housing							
DH-2 (9)	Increasing the affordability of decent housing for LMI households by supporting the Down Payment Delivery program. Funded activities include promotion, assisting potential acquisition loan clients, processing and underwriting loans, and property inspections.	CDBG	Number of homeownership units acquired	2009			#DIV/0!
				2010			#DIV/0!
				2011			#DIV/0!
				2012			#DIV/0!
				2013			#DIV/0!
		Source of Funds #3	MULTI-YEAR GOAL			0	#DIV/0!
		Source of Funds #1	Performance Indicator #2	2009			#DIV/0!
				2010			#DIV/0!
		Source of Funds #2		2011			#DIV/0!
				2012			#DIV/0!
				2013			#DIV/0!
		Source of Funds #3	MULTI-YEAR GOAL			0	#DIV/0!
		Source of Funds #1	Performance Indicator #3	2009			#DIV/0!
				2010			#DIV/0!
		Source of Funds #2		2011			#DIV/0!
				2012			#DIV/0!
				2013			#DIV/0!
		Source of Funds #3	MULTI-YEAR GOAL			0	#DIV/0!

**New Specific
Objective**

Summary of Specific Annual Objectives

Specific Obj. #	Outcome/Objective Specific Annual Objectives	Sources of Funds	Performance Indicators	Year	Expected Number	Actual Number	Percent Completed
DH-2 Affordability of Decent Housing							
DH-2 (10)	Increase affordable rental housing options for low income households to transition to permanent housing. Clients will include Family Abuse Center emergency shelter clients that are homeless victims of domestic violence.	HOME	Households Assisted	2009	0		#DIV/0!
				2010	3	3	100%
		Source of Funds #2		2011	4	12	300%
				2012	4		0%
		Source of Funds #3		2013	4		0%
			MULTI-YEAR GOAL			15	#DIV/0!
		Source of Funds #1	Performance Indicator #2	2009			#DIV/0!
				2010			#DIV/0!
		Source of Funds #2		2011			#DIV/0!
				2012			#DIV/0!
		Source of Funds #3		2013			#DIV/0!
			MULTI-YEAR GOAL			0	#DIV/0!
	Specific Annual Objective	Source of Funds #1	Performance Indicator #3	2009			#DIV/0!
				2010			#DIV/0!
		Source of Funds #2		2011			#DIV/0!
				2012			#DIV/0!
		Source of Funds #3		2013			#DIV/0!
			MULTI-YEAR GOAL			0	#DIV/0!

**New Specific
Objective**

Summary of Specific Annual Objectives

Specific Obj. #	Outcome/Objective Specific Annual Objectives	Sources of Funds	Performance Indicators	Year	Expected Number	Actual Number	Percent Completed
DH-2 Affordability of Decent Housing							
DH-2 (11)	Program beneficiaries are low-income households transitioning to permanent housing that are clients of Heart of Texas MHMR.	HOME	Households Assisted	2009			#DIV/0!
				2010			#DIV/0!
		Source of Funds #2		2011			#DIV/0!
				2012			#DIV/0!
		Source of Funds #3		2013	36		0%
		MULTI-YEAR GOAL				0	#DIV/0!
		Source of Funds #1	Performance Indicator #2	2009			#DIV/0!
				2010			#DIV/0!
		Source of Funds #2		2011			#DIV/0!
				2012			#DIV/0!
		Source of Funds #3		2013			#DIV/0!
		MULTI-YEAR GOAL				0	#DIV/0!
	Specific Annual Objective	Source of Funds #1	Performance Indicator #3	2009			#DIV/0!
				2010			#DIV/0!
		Source of Funds #2		2011			#DIV/0!
				2012			#DIV/0!
		Source of Funds #3		2013			#DIV/0!
		MULTI-YEAR GOAL				0	#DIV/0!

**New Specific
Objective**

Summary of Specific Annual Objectives

Specific Obj. #	Outcome/Objective Specific Annual Objectives	Sources of Funds	Performance Indicators	Year	Expected Number	Actual Number	Percent Completed
EO-1 Availability/Accessibility of Economic Opportunity							
EO-1 (1)	Improve economic opportunities for LMI persons/households through support of the Mission Waco MPowerment program	CDBG	Number of persons assisted	2009	20	47	235%
				2010	26	42	162%
		Source of Funds #2		2011	26	51	196%
				2012	26		0%
		Source of Funds #3		2013	13		0%
			MULTI-YEAR GOAL			140	#DIV/0!
		Source of Funds #1	Performance Indicator #2	2009			#DIV/0!
				2010			#DIV/0!
		Source of Funds #2		2011			#DIV/0!
				2012			#DIV/0!
		Source of Funds #3		2013			#DIV/0!
			MULTI-YEAR GOAL			0	#DIV/0!
	Specific Annual Objective	Source of Funds #1	Performance Indicator #3	2009			#DIV/0!
				2010			#DIV/0!
		Source of Funds #2		2011			#DIV/0!
				2012			#DIV/0!
		Source of Funds #3		2013			#DIV/0!
			MULTI-YEAR GOAL			0	#DIV/0!

**New Specific
Objective**

Summary of Specific Annual Objectives

Specific Obj. #	Outcome/Objective Specific Annual Objectives	Sources of Funds	Performance Indicators	Year	Expected Number	Actual Number	Percent Completed
SL-1 Availability/Accessibility of Suitable Living Environment							
SL-1 (1)	Make public services more available and accessible to LMI persons/households through support of the Pre-K and Kindergarten Therapeutic Classrooms program	CDBG	Number of persons assisted	2009	7	10	143%
				2010	10	10	100%
		Source of Funds #2		2011	10	10	100%
				2012	12		0%
		Source of Funds #3		2013	6		0%
			MULTI-YEAR GOAL			30	#DIV/0!
		Source of Funds #1	Performance Indicator #2	2009			#DIV/0!
				2010			#DIV/0!
		Source of Funds #2		2011			#DIV/0!
				2012			#DIV/0!
		Source of Funds #3		2013			#DIV/0!
			MULTI-YEAR GOAL			0	#DIV/0!
	Specific Annual Objective	Source of Funds #1	Performance Indicator #3	2009			#DIV/0!
				2010			#DIV/0!
		Source of Funds #2		2011			#DIV/0!
				2012			#DIV/0!
		Source of Funds #3		2013			#DIV/0!
			MULTI-YEAR GOAL			0	#DIV/0!

**New Specific
Objective**

Summary of Specific Annual Objectives

Specific Obj. #	Outcome/Objective Specific Annual Objectives	Sources of Funds	Performance Indicators	Year	Expected Number	Actual Number	Percent Completed
SL-1 Availability/Accessibility of Suitable Living Environment							
SL-1 (3)	Make public services more available and accessible to LMI persons/households through support of the Project Promise Program	CDBG	Persons served	2009	66	67	102%
				2010	66	67	102%
		Source of Funds #2		2011	66	66	100%
				2012	66		0%
		Source of Funds #3		2013	66		0%
			MULTI-YEAR GOAL			200	#DIV/0!
		Source of Funds #1	Performance Indicator #2	2009			#DIV/0!
				2010			#DIV/0!
		Source of Funds #2		2011			#DIV/0!
				2012			#DIV/0!
		Source of Funds #3		2013			#DIV/0!
			MULTI-YEAR GOAL			0	#DIV/0!
	Specific Annual Objective	Source of Funds #1	Performance Indicator #3	2009			#DIV/0!
				2010			#DIV/0!
		Source of Funds #2		2011			#DIV/0!
				2012			#DIV/0!
		Source of Funds #3		2013			#DIV/0!
			MULTI-YEAR GOAL			0	#DIV/0!

**New Specific
Objective**

Summary of Specific Annual Objectives

Specific Obj. #	Outcome/Objective Specific Annual Objectives	Sources of Funds	Performance Indicators	Year	Expected Number	Actual Number	Percent Completed
SL-1 Availability/Accessibility of Suitable Living Environment							
SL-1 (4)	Make public services more available and accessible to LMI persons/households through support of the Homeless Management Information System.	CDBG	Persons served	2009	0	0	#DIV/0!
				2010	21,428	22,051	103%
		Source of Funds #2		2011	20,000	23,994	120%
				2012	20,000		0%
		Source of Funds #3		2013	20,000		0%
			MULTI-YEAR GOAL			46045	#DIV/0!
		Source of Funds #1	Performance Indicator #2	2009			#DIV/0!
				2010			#DIV/0!
		Source of Funds #2		2011			#DIV/0!
				2012			#DIV/0!
		Source of Funds #3		2013			#DIV/0!
			MULTI-YEAR GOAL			0	#DIV/0!
	Specific Annual Objective	Source of Funds #1	Performance Indicator #3	2009			#DIV/0!
				2010			#DIV/0!
		Source of Funds #2		2011			#DIV/0!
				2012			#DIV/0!
		Source of Funds #3		2013			#DIV/0!
			MULTI-YEAR GOAL			0	#DIV/0!

**New Specific
Objective**

Summary of Specific Annual Objectives

Specific Obj. #	Outcome/Objective Specific Annual Objectives	Sources of Funds	Performance Indicators	Year	Expected Number	Actual Number	Percent Completed
SL-1 Availability/Accessibility of Suitable Living Environment							
SL-1 (6)	Increase the number of homeless persons moving into permanent housing by providing administrative support for transitional housing program.	CDBG	Persons served	2009	60	148	247%
				2010	60	147	245%
		Source of Funds #2		2011	64	143	223%
				2012	140		0%
		Source of Funds #3		2013	140		0%
			MULTI-YEAR GOAL			438	#DIV/0!
		Source of Funds #1	Performance Indicator #2	2009			#DIV/0!
				2010			#DIV/0!
		Source of Funds #2		2011			#DIV/0!
				2012			#DIV/0!
		Source of Funds #3		2013			#DIV/0!
			MULTI-YEAR GOAL			0	#DIV/0!
	Specific Annual Objective	Source of Funds #1	Performance Indicator #3	2009			#DIV/0!
				2010			#DIV/0!
		Source of Funds #2		2011			#DIV/0!
				2012			#DIV/0!
		Source of Funds #3		2013			#DIV/0!
			MULTI-YEAR GOAL			0	#DIV/0!

**New Specific
Objective**

Summary of Specific Annual Objectives

Specific Obj. #	Outcome/Objective Specific Annual Objectives	Sources of Funds	Performance Indicators	Year	Expected Number	Actual Number	Percent Completed
SL-1 Availability/Accessibility of Suitable Living Environment							
SL-1 (6)	Increase range of housing options and related services for persons with special needs by providing administrative support for transitional housing program.	CDBG	Persons served	2009	60	148	247%
				2010	60	147	245%
		Source of Funds #2		2011	64	143	223%
				2012	140		0%
		Source of Funds #3		2013	140		0%
			MULTI-YEAR GOAL			438	#DIV/0!
		Source of Funds #1	Performance Indicator #2	2009			#DIV/0!
				2010			#DIV/0!
		Source of Funds #2		2011			#DIV/0!
				2012			#DIV/0!
		Source of Funds #3		2013			#DIV/0!
			MULTI-YEAR GOAL			0	#DIV/0!
	Specific Annual Objective	Source of Funds #1	Performance Indicator #3	2009			#DIV/0!
				2010			#DIV/0!
		Source of Funds #2		2011			#DIV/0!
				2012			#DIV/0!
		Source of Funds #3		2013			#DIV/0!
			MULTI-YEAR GOAL			0	#DIV/0!

**New Specific
Objective**

Summary of Specific Annual Objectives

Specific Obj. #	Outcome/Objective Specific Annual Objectives	Sources of Funds	Performance Indicators	Year	Expected Number	Actual Number	Percent Completed
SL-1 Availability/Accessibility of Suitable Living Environment							
SL-1 (7)	Improve the services for low/mod income persons by partially funding night monitor salaries and benefits for emergency shelter	CDBG	Persons served	2009	600	675	113%
				2010	625	730	117%
		Source of Funds #2		2011	674	695	103%
				2012	728		0%
		Source of Funds #3		2013	728		0%
			MULTI-YEAR GOAL			2100	#DIV/0!
		Source of Funds #1	Performance Indicator #2	2009			#DIV/0!
				2010			#DIV/0!
		Source of Funds #2		2011			#DIV/0!
				2012			#DIV/0!
		Source of Funds #3		2013			#DIV/0!
			MULTI-YEAR GOAL			0	#DIV/0!
	Specific Annual Objective	Source of Funds #1	Performance Indicator #3	2009			#DIV/0!
				2010			#DIV/0!
		Source of Funds #2		2011			#DIV/0!
				2012			#DIV/0!
		Source of Funds #3		2013			#DIV/0!
			MULTI-YEAR GOAL			0	#DIV/0!

**New Specific
Objective**

Summary of Specific Annual Objectives

Specific Obj. #	Outcome/Objective Specific Annual Objectives	Sources of Funds	Performance Indicators	Year	Expected Number	Actual Number	Percent Completed
SL-1 Availability/Accessibility of Suitable Living Environment							
SL-1 (7)	Increase range of housing options and related services for persons with special needs by partially funding night monitor salaries and benefits for emergency shelter	CDBG	Persons served	2009	600	675	113%
				2010	625	730	117%
		Source of Funds #2		2011	674	695	103%
				2012	728		0%
		Source of Funds #3		2013	728		0%
			MULTI-YEAR GOAL			2100	#DIV/0!
		Source of Funds #1	Performance Indicator #2	2009			#DIV/0!
				2010			#DIV/0!
		Source of Funds #2		2011			#DIV/0!
				2012			#DIV/0!
		Source of Funds #3		2013			#DIV/0!
			MULTI-YEAR GOAL			0	#DIV/0!
	Specific Annual Objective	Source of Funds #1	Performance Indicator #3	2009			#DIV/0!
				2010			#DIV/0!
		Source of Funds #2		2011			#DIV/0!
				2012			#DIV/0!
		Source of Funds #3		2013			#DIV/0!
			MULTI-YEAR GOAL			0	#DIV/0!

**New Specific
Objective**

Summary of Specific Annual Objectives

Specific Obj. #	Outcome/Objective Specific Annual Objectives	Sources of Funds	Performance Indicators	Year	Expected Number	Actual Number	Percent Completed
SL-1 Availability/Accessibility of Suitable Living Environment							
SL-1 (10)	Partially funding public facility improvements at the emergency shelter for victims of domestic violence.	CDBG	Persons served	2009	0	0	#DIV/0!
				2010	525		0%
		Source of Funds #2		2011		525	100%
				2012	700		0%
		Source of Funds #3		2013	700		0%
		MULTI-YEAR GOAL				525	#DIV/0!
		Source of Funds #1	Performance Indicator #2	2009			#DIV/0!
				2010			#DIV/0!
		Source of Funds #2		2011			#DIV/0!
				2012			#DIV/0!
		Source of Funds #3		2013			#DIV/0!
		MULTI-YEAR GOAL				0	#DIV/0!
	Specific Annual Objective	Source of Funds #1	Performance Indicator #3	2009			#DIV/0!
				2010			#DIV/0!
		Source of Funds #2		2011			#DIV/0!
				2012			#DIV/0!
		Source of Funds #3		2013			#DIV/0!
		MULTI-YEAR GOAL				0	#DIV/0!

**New Specific
Objective**

Summary of Specific Annual Objectives

Specific Obj. #	Outcome/Objective Specific Annual Objectives	Sources of Funds	Performance Indicators	Year	Expected Number	Actual Number	Percent Completed
SL-1 Availability/Accessibility of Suitable Living Environment							
SL-1 (11)	Make public services more available and accessible to LMI persons/households through support of the parent-child education program.	CDBG	Persons served	2009	0	0	#DIV/0!
				2010			#DIV/0!
		Source of Funds #2		2011			100%
				2012			#DIV/0!
		Source of Funds #3		2013	9		0%
			MULTI-YEAR GOAL			0	#DIV/0!
		Source of Funds #1	Performance Indicator #2	2009			#DIV/0!
				2010			#DIV/0!
		Source of Funds #2		2011			#DIV/0!
				2012			#DIV/0!
		Source of Funds #3		2013			#DIV/0!
			MULTI-YEAR GOAL			0	#DIV/0!
	Specific Annual Objective	Source of Funds #1	Performance Indicator #3	2009			#DIV/0!
				2010			#DIV/0!
		Source of Funds #2		2011			#DIV/0!
				2012			#DIV/0!
		Source of Funds #3		2013			#DIV/0!
			MULTI-YEAR GOAL			0	#DIV/0!

**New Specific
Objective**

Summary of Specific Annual Objectives

Specific Obj. #	Outcome/Objective Specific Annual Objectives	Sources of Funds	Performance Indicators	Year	Expected Number	Actual Number	Percent Completed
SL-1 Availability/Accessibility of Suitable Living Environment							
SL-1 (12)	Enhance suitable living environment through improved/new accesibility by sewer line improvements.	CDBG	Persons served	2009	0	0	#DIV/0!
				2010			#DIV/0!
		Source of Funds #2		2011			100%
				2012			#DIV/0!
		Source of Funds #3		2013	461		0%
		MULTI-YEAR GOAL				0	#DIV/0!
		Source of Funds #1	Performance Indicator #2	2009			#DIV/0!
				2010			#DIV/0!
		Source of Funds #2		2011			#DIV/0!
				2012			#DIV/0!
		Source of Funds #3		2013			#DIV/0!
		MULTI-YEAR GOAL				0	#DIV/0!
	Specific Annual Objective	Source of Funds #1	Performance Indicator #3	2009			#DIV/0!
				2010			#DIV/0!
		Source of Funds #2		2011			#DIV/0!
				2012			#DIV/0!
		Source of Funds #3		2013			#DIV/0!
		MULTI-YEAR GOAL				0	#DIV/0!

**New Specific
Objective**

Summary of Specific Annual Objectives

Specific Obj. #	Outcome/Objective Specific Annual Objectives	Sources of Funds	Performance Indicators	Year	Expected Number	Actual Number	Percent Completed
SL-3 Sustainability of Suitable Living Environment							
SL-3 (1)	Improve the quality of neighborhoods through code enforcement	CDBG	Number of structures inspected	2009	28,220	26,879	95%
				2010	28,220	22,979	81%
		Source of Funds #2		2011	31,000	27,192	88%
				2012	27,000		0%
		Source of Funds #3		2013	30,800		0%
			MULTI-YEAR GOAL			77050	#DIV/0!
		Source of Funds #1	Performance Indicator #2	2009			#DIV/0!
				2010			#DIV/0!
		Source of Funds #2		2011			#DIV/0!
				2012			#DIV/0!
		Source of Funds #3		2013			#DIV/0!
			MULTI-YEAR GOAL			0	#DIV/0!
	Specific Annual Objective	Source of Funds #1	Performance Indicator #3	2009			#DIV/0!
				2010			#DIV/0!
		Source of Funds #2		2011			#DIV/0!
				2012			#DIV/0!
		Source of Funds #3		2013			#DIV/0!
			MULTI-YEAR GOAL			0	#DIV/0!

**New Specific
Objective**

Summary of Specific Annual Objectives

Specific Obj. #	Outcome/Objective Specific Annual Objectives	Sources of Funds	Performance Indicators	Year	Expected Number	Actual Number	Percent Completed
SL-3 Sustainability of Suitable Living Environment							
SL-3 (1)	Improve the quality of neighborhoods through code enforcement	CDBG	Number of structures inspected	2009	28,220	26,879	95%
				2010	28,220	22,979	81%
		Source of Funds #2		2011	31,000	27,192	88%
				2012	27,000		0%
		Source of Funds #3		2013	38,000		0%
			MULTI-YEAR GOAL			77050	#DIV/0!
		Source of Funds #1	Performance Indicator #2	2009			#DIV/0!
				2010			#DIV/0!
		Source of Funds #2		2011			#DIV/0!
				2012			#DIV/0!
		Source of Funds #3		2013			#DIV/0!
			MULTI-YEAR GOAL			0	#DIV/0!
	Specific Annual Objective	Source of Funds #1	Performance Indicator #3	2009			#DIV/0!
				2010			#DIV/0!
		Source of Funds #2		2011			#DIV/0!
				2012			#DIV/0!
		Source of Funds #3		2013			#DIV/0!
			MULTI-YEAR GOAL			0	#DIV/0!

**New Specific
Objective**

Summary of Specific Annual Objectives

Specific Obj. #	Outcome/Objective Specific Annual Objectives	Sources of Funds	Performance Indicators	Year	Expected Number	Actual Number	Percent Completed
SL-3 Sustainability of Suitable Living Environment							
SL-3 (9)	Improve the quality and safety of neighborhood facilities for LMI persons/households by providing improvements at Seley park.	CDBG	People assisted	2009			#DIV/0!
				2010			#DIV/0!
		Source of Funds #2		2011			#DIV/0!
				2012	4,990		0%
		Source of Funds #3		2013	4,990		0%
		MULTI-YEAR GOAL				0	#DIV/0!
		CDBG	People assisted	2009			#DIV/0!
				2010			#DIV/0!
		Source of Funds #2		2011			#DIV/0!
				2012			#DIV/0!
		Source of Funds #3		2013			#DIV/0!
		MULTI-YEAR GOAL				0	#DIV/0!
		Source of Funds #1	Performance Indicator #3	2005			#DIV/0!
				2006			#DIV/0!
		Source of Funds #2		2007			#DIV/0!
				2008			#DIV/0!
		Source of Funds #3		2009			#DIV/0!
		MULTI-YEAR GOAL				0	#DIV/0!

TABLE 3B ANNUAL HOUSING COMPLETION GOALS					
ANNUAL AFFORDABLE RENTAL HOUSING GOALS (SEC. 215)	Annual Expected Number Completed	Resources used during the period			
		CDBG	HOME	ESG	HOPWA
Acquisition of existing units		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>
Production of new units		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>
Rehabilitation of existing units		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Rental Assistance	36	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>
Total Sec. 215 Rental Goals	36	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
ANNUAL AFFORDABLE OWNER HOUSING GOALS (SEC. 215)					
Acquisition of existing units		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Production of new units	8	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
Rehabilitation of existing units	5	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
Homebuyer Assistance	32	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>
Total Sec. 215 Owner Goals	45	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
ANNUAL AFFORDABLE HOUSING GOALS (SEC. 215)					
Homeless		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Non-Homeless		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Special Needs		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Total Sec. 215 Affordable Housing		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
ANNUAL HOUSING GOALS					
Annual Rental Housing Goal	36	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Annual Owner Housing Goal	45	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Total Annual Housing Goal	81	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<p>For the purpose of identification of annual goals, an assisted household is one that will receive benefits through the investment of Federal funds, either alone or in conjunction with the investment of other public or private funds.</p>					

Jurisdiction						
Housing Market Analysis						
<i>Complete cells in blue.</i>						
Housing Stock Inventory	Vacancy Rate	0 & 1 Bedroom	2 Bedrooms	3+ Bedroom	Total	Substandard Units
Affordability Mismatch						
Occupied Units: Renter		8615	8540	5565	22720	unknown
Occupied Units: Owner		1076	5447	13090	19613	unknown
Vacant Units: For Rent	7%	524	800	365	1689	unknown
Vacant Units: For Sale	3%	45	230	274	549	unknown
Total Units Occupied & Vacant		10260	15017	19294	44571	0
Rents: Applicable FMRs (in \$s)		578	719	900		
Rent Affordable at 30% of 50% of MFI (in \$s)		518	581	647		
Public Housing Units						
Occupied Units		400	414		814	
Vacant Units		64	18		82	
Total Units Occupied & Vacant		464	432	0	896	0
Rehabilitation Needs (in \$s)					0	

Housing Needs Table				Grantee:																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
---------------------	--	--	--	----------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Continuum of Care Homeless Population and Subpopulations Chart

Part 1: Homeless Population				Sheltered				Un-sheltered	Total	Jurisdiction										
				Emergency		Transitional				Data Quality										
1. Homeless Individuals				54		14		47		115		(N) enumerations ▼								
2. Homeless Families with Children				32		35		4		71										
	2a. Persons in Homeless with Children Families			64		97		16		177										
Total (lines 1 + 2a)				118		111		63		292										
Part 2: Homeless Subpopulations				Sheltered				Un-sheltered	Total	Data Quality										
1. Chronically Homeless				11				15		26		(N) enumerations ▼								
2. Severely Mentally Ill				4				0		4										
3. Chronic Substance Abuse				2				15		17										
4. Veterans				17				15		32										
5. Persons with HIV/AIDS				1				0		1										
6. Victims of Domestic Violence				7				6		13										
7. Youth (Under 18 years of age)				0				0		0										
Part 3: Homeless Needs Table: Individuals		Needs	Currently Available	Gap	5-Year Quantities										Total			Priority H, M, L	Plan to Fund? Y N	Fund Source... CDBG, HOME, HOVWA, ESG or Other
					Year 1		Year 2		Year 3		Year 4		Year 5							
					Goal	Complete	Goal	Complete	Goal	Complete	Goal	Complete	Goal	Complete	Goal	Actual	% of Goal			
Beds	Emergency Shelters	86	69	17	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	####	M	N	O
	Transitional Housing	100	29	71	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	####	M	N	O
	Permanent Supportive Housing	102	92	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	####	H	N	O
	Total	288	190	98	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	####	M	N	O
Chronically Homeless		55	12															M	N	O

Part 4: Homeless Needs Table: Families		Needs	Currently Available	Gap	5-Year Quantities										Total			Priority H, M, L	Plan to Fund? Y, N	Fund Source: CDBG, HOME, HOPE, ESG or Other
					Year 1		Year 2		Year 3		Year 4		Year 5							
					Goal	Complete	Goal	Complete	Goal	Complete	Goal	Complete	Goal	Complete	Goal	Actual	% of Goal			
Beds	Emergency Shelters	90	54	36	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	####	H	N	O
	Transitional Housing	186	80	106	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	####	M	N	O
	Permanent Supportive Housing	24	0	24	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	####	H	N	O
	Total	300	138	162	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	####	M	N	O

Completing Part 1: Homeless Population. This must be completed using statistically reliable, unduplicated counts or estimates of homeless persons in sheltered and unsheltered locations at a one-day point in time. The counts must be from: (A) administrative records, (N) enumerations, (S) statistically reliable samples, or (E) estimates. The quality of the data presented in each box must be identified as: (A), (N), (S) or (E).

Completing Part 2: Homeless Subpopulations. This must be completed using statistically reliable, unduplicated counts or estimates of homeless persons in sheltered and unsheltered locations at a one-day point in time. The numbers must be from: (A) administrative records, (N) enumerations, (S) statistically reliable samples, or (E) estimates. The quality of the data presented in each box must be identified as: (A), (N), (S) or (E).

Sheltered Homeless. Count adults, children and youth residing in shelters for the homeless. "Shelters" include all emergency shelters and transitional shelters for the homeless, including domestic violence shelters, residential programs for runaway/homeless youth, and any hotel/motel/apartment voucher arrangements paid by a public/private agency because the person or family is homeless. Do not count: (1) persons who are living doubled up in conventional housing; (2) formerly homeless persons who are residing in Section 8 SRO, Shelter Plus Care, SHP permanent housing or other permanent housing units; (3) children or youth, who because of their own or a parent's homelessness or abandonment, now reside temporarily and for a short anticipated duration in hospitals, residential treatment facilities, emergency foster care, detention facilities and the like; and (4) adults living in mental health facilities, chemical dependency facilities, or criminal justice facilities.

Unsheltered Homeless. Count adults, children and youth sleeping in places not meant for human habitation. Places not meant for human habitation include streets, parks, alleys, parking ramps, parts of the highway system, transportation depots and other parts of transportation systems (e.g. subway tunnels, railroad car), all-night commercial establishments (e.g. movie theaters, laundromats, restaurants), abandoned buildings, building roofs or stairwells, chicken coops and other farm outbuildings, caves, campgrounds, vehicles, and other similar places.

Housing and Community Development Activities		Needs	Current	Gap	5-Year Quantities											
					Year 1		Year 2		Year 3		Year 4		Year 5		Cumulative	
					Goal	Actual	Goal	Actual	Goal	Actual	Goal	Actual	Goal	Actual	Goal	Actual
01 Acquisition of Real Property 570.201(a)		0	0	0											0	0
02 Disposition 570.201(b)		0	0	0											0	0
Public Facilities and Improvements	03 Public Facilities and Improvements (General) 570.201(c)	0	0	0			1				1		1		3	0
	03A Senior Centers 570.201(c)	0	0	0			1	1							1	1
	03B Handicapped Centers 570.201(c)	0	0	0											0	0
	03C Homeless Facilities (not operating costs) 570.201(c)	0	0	0			1	0	0	1	1		1		3	1
	03D Youth Centers 570.201(c)	0	0	0											0	0
	03E Neighborhood Facilities 570.201(c)	0	0	0		1									0	1
	03F Parks, Recreational Facilities 570.201(c)	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	1	0	2		1		6	1
	03G Parking Facilities 570.201(c)	0	0	0			1	0	0	1					1	1
	03H Solid Waste Disposal Improvements 570.201(c)	0	0	0											0	0
	03I Flood Drain Improvements 570.201(c)	0	0	0											0	0
	03J Water/Sewer Improvements 570.201(c)	0	0	0									1		1	0
	03K Street Improvements 570.201(c)	0	0	0											0	0
	03L Sidewalks 570.201(c)	0	0	0	2	0	1	5	1	0					4	5
	03M Child Care Centers 570.201(c)	0	0	0			1	0	0	1					1	1
	03N Tree Planting 570.201(c)	0	0	0											0	0
	03O Fire Stations/Equipment 570.201(c)	0	0	0											0	0
	03P Health Facilities 570.201(c)	0	0	0											0	0
	03Q Abused and Neglected Children Facilities 570.201(c)	0	0	0											0	0
	03R Asbestos Removal 570.201(c)	0	0	0											0	0
	03S Facilities for AIDS Patients (not operating costs) 570.201(c)	0	0	0											0	0
	03T Operating Costs of Homeless/AIDS Patients Programs	0	0	0	660	823	685	877	738	838	868		868		3819	2538
04 Clearance and Demolition 570.201(d)		0	0	0											0	0
04A Clean-up of Contaminated Sites 570.201(d)		0	0	0											0	0
Public Services	05 Public Services (General) 570.201(e)	0	0	0	200	23386	21428	22051	20,000	23,909	20000		20,009		81637	69346
	05A Senior Services 570.201(e)	0	0	0											0	0
	05B Handicapped Services 570.201(e)	0	0	0											0	0
	05C Legal Services 570.201(E)	0	0	0											0	0
	05D Youth Services 570.201(e)	0	0	0	66	67	66	67	66	66	66		66		330	200
	05E Transportation Services 570.201(e)	0	0	0											0	0
	05F Substance Abuse Services 570.201(e)	0	0	0											0	0
	05G Battered and Abused Spouses 570.201(e)	0	0	0											0	0
	05H Employment Training 570.201(e)	0	0	0	20	47	26	42	26	51	26		13		111	140
	05I Crime Awareness 570.201(e)	0	0	0											0	0
	05J Fair Housing Activities (if CDBG, then subject to 570.201(e))	0	0	0											0	0
	05K Tenant/Landlord Counseling 570.201(e)	0	0	0											0	0
	05L Child Care Services 570.201(e)	0	0	0	7	10	10	10	10	10	12		6		45	30
	05M Health Services 570.201(e)	0	0	0											0	0

P	05N Abused and Neglected Children 570.201(e)	0	0	0											0	0
	05O Mental Health Services 570.201(e)	0	0	0											0	0
	05P Screening for Lead-Based Paint/Lead Hazards Poison 570.201(f)	0	0	0											0	0
	05Q Subsistence Payments 570.204	0	0	0											0	0
	05R Homeownership Assistance (not direct) 570.204	0	0	0											0	0
	05S Rental Housing Subsidies (if HOME, not part of 5% 570.204	0	0	0											0	0
	05T Security Deposits (if HOME, not part of 5% Admin c	0	0	0											0	0
	06 Interim Assistance 570.201(f)	0	0	0		1									0	1
	07 Urban Renewal Completion 570.201(h)	0	0	0											0	0
	08 Relocation 570.201(i)	0	0	0											0	0
	09 Loss of Rental Income 570.201(j)	0	0	0											0	0
	10 Removal of Architectural Barriers 570.201(k)	0	0	0											0	0
	11 Privately Owned Utilities 570.201(l)	0	0	0											0	0
	12 Construction of Housing 570.201(m)	0	0	0	12	14	10	10	10	8	9		8		49	32
	13 Direct Homeownership Assistance 570.201(n)	0	0	0	16	31	20	16	3	21	17		32		88	68
	14A Rehab: Single-Unit Residential 570.202	0	0	0	2	5	10	7	5	6	4		5		26	18
	14B Rehab: Multi-Unit Residential 570.202	0	0	0		104									0	104
	14C Public Housing Modernization 570.202	0	0	0											0	0
	14D Rehab: Other Publicly-Owned Residential Buildings 570.202	0	0	0											0	0
	14E Rehab: Publicly or Privately-Owned Commercial/Indu 570.202	0	0	0											0	0
	14F Energy Efficiency Improvements 570.202	0	0	0											0	0
	14G Acquisition - for Rehabilitation 570.202	0	0	0											0	0
	14H Rehabilitation Administration 570.202	0	0	0											0	0
	14I Lead-Based/Lead Hazard Test/Abate 570.202	0	0	0											0	0
	15 Code Enforcement 570.202(c)	0	0	0	28220	26879	28220	22979	31,000	27192	27000		30,800		145240	77050
	16A Residential Historic Preservation 570.202(d)	0	0	0											0	0
	16B Non-Residential Historic Preservation 570.202(d)	0	0	0											0	0
	17A CI Land Acquisition/Disposition 570.203(a)	0	0	0											0	0
	17B CI Infrastructure Development 570.203(a)	0	0	0											0	0
	17C CI Building Acquisition, Construction, Rehabilitat 570.203(a)	0	0	0											0	0
	17D Other Commercial/Industrial Improvements 570.203(a)	0	0	0											0	0
	18A ED Direct Financial Assistance to For-Profits 570.203(b)	0	0	0											0	0
	18B ED Technical Assistance 570.203(b)	0	0	0											0	0
	18C Micro-Enterprise Assistance	0	0	0											0	0
	19A HOME Admin/Planning Costs of PJ (not part of 5% Ad	0	0	0											0	0
	19B HOME CHDO Operating Costs (not part of 5% Admin ca	0	0	0											0	0
	19C CDBG Non-profit Organization Capacity Building	0	0	0											0	0
	19D CDBG Assistance to Institutes of Higher Education	0	0	0											0	0
	19E CDBG Operation and Repair of Foreclosed Property	0	0	0											0	0
	19F Planned Repayment of Section 108 Loan Principal	0	0	0											0	0
	19G Unplanned Repayment of Section 108 Loan Principal	0	0	0											0	0
	19H State CDBG Technical Assistance to Grantees	0	0	0											0	0
	20 Planning 570.205	0	0	0											0	0
	21A General Program Administration 570.206	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1		1		5	3

	21B Indirect Costs 570.206	0	0	0											0	0
	21D Fair Housing Activities (subject to 20% Admin cap) 570.206	0	0	0											0	0
	21E Submissions or Applications for Federal Programs 570.206	0	0	0											0	0
	21F HOME Rental Subsidy Payments (subject to 5% cap)	0	0	0											0	0
	21G HOME Security Deposits (subject to 5% cap)	0	0	0											0	0
	21H HOME Admin/Planning Costs of PJ (subject to 5% cap)	0	0	0											0	0
	21I HOME CHDO Operating Expenses (subject to 5% cap)	0	0	0											0	0
	22 Unprogrammed Funds	0	0	0											0	0
HOPWA	31J Facility based housing – development	0	0	0											0	0
	31K Facility based housing - operations	0	0	0											0	0
	31G Short term rent mortgage utility payments	0	0	0											0	0
	31F Tenant based rental assistance	0	0	0											0	0
	31E Supportive service	0	0	0											0	0
	31I Housing information services	0	0	0											0	0
	31H Resource identification	0	0	0											0	0
	31B Administration - grantee	0	0	0											0	0
	31D Administration - project sponsor	0	0	0											0	0
CDBG	Acquisition of existing rental units	0	0	0											0	0
	Production of new rental units	0	0	0											0	0
	Rehabilitation of existing rental units	0	0	0											0	0
	Rental assistance	0	0	0											0	0
	Acquisition of existing owner units	0	0	0											0	0
	Production of new owner units	0	0	0											0	0
	Rehabilitation of existing owner units	25	0	25	1	3	4	2	1	4	2		4		12	9
	Homeownership assistance	0	0	0	20	27	15	14	15	19	10		12		72	60
HOME	Acquisition of existing rental units	0	0	0											0	0
	Production of new rental units	0	0	0		104									0	104
	Rehabilitation of existing rental units	0	0	0											0	0
	Rental assistance	0	0	0			3		4	12			36		43	12
	Acquisition of existing owner units	0	0	0											0	0
	Production of new owner units	80	0	80	12	14	10	10	10	8	9		8		49	32
	Rehabilitation of existing owner units	20	0	20	5	2	2	5	4	2	2		1		14	9
	Homeownership assistance	155	0	155	16	31	23	16	3	21	7		12		61	68
	Totals	280	0	280	29261	51551	50540	46113	51898	52171	48037	0	51885	0	231621	149835

Housing and Community Development Activities		Needs	Current	Gap	5-Year Quantities											
					Year 1		Year 2		Year 3		Year 4		Year 5		Cumulative	
					Goal	Actual	Goal	Actual	Goal	Actual	Goal	Actual	Goal	Actual	Goal	Actual
01 Acquisition of Real Property 570.201(a)		0	0	0											0	0
02 Disposition 570.201(b)		0	0	0											0	0
Public Facilities and Improvements	03 Public Facilities and Improvements (General) 570.201(c)	0	0	0			1				1		1		3	0
	03A Senior Centers 570.201(c)	0	0	0			1	1							1	1
	03B Handicapped Centers 570.201(c)	0	0	0											0	0
	03C Homeless Facilities (not operating costs) 570.201(c)	0	0	0			1	0	0	1	1		1		3	1
	03D Youth Centers 570.201(c)	0	0	0											0	0
	03E Neighborhood Facilities 570.201(c)	0	0	0		1									0	1
	03F Parks, Recreational Facilities 570.201(c)	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	1	0	2		1		6	1
	03G Parking Facilities 570.201(c)	0	0	0			1	0	0	1					1	1
	03H Solid Waste Disposal Improvements 570.201(c)	0	0	0											0	0
	03I Flood Drain Improvements 570.201(c)	0	0	0											0	0
	03J Water/Sewer Improvements 570.201(c)	0	0	0									1		1	0
	03K Street Improvements 570.201(c)	0	0	0											0	0
	03L Sidewalks 570.201(c)	0	0	0	2	0	1	5	1	0					4	5
	03M Child Care Centers 570.201(c)	0	0	0			1	0	0	1					1	1
	03N Tree Planting 570.201(c)	0	0	0											0	0
	03O Fire Stations/Equipment 570.201(c)	0	0	0											0	0
	03P Health Facilities 570.201(c)	0	0	0											0	0
	03Q Abused and Neglected Children Facilities 570.201(c)	0	0	0											0	0
	03R Asbestos Removal 570.201(c)	0	0	0											0	0
	03S Facilities for AIDS Patients (not operating costs) 570.201(c)	0	0	0											0	0
	03T Operating Costs of Homeless/AIDS Patients Programs	0	0	0	660	823	685	877	738	838	868		868		3819	2538
04 Clearance and Demolition 570.201(d)		0	0	0											0	0
04A Clean-up of Contaminated Sites 570.201(d)		0	0	0											0	0
Public Services	05 Public Services (General) 570.201(e)	0	0	0	200	23386	21428	22051	20,000	23,909	20000		20,009		81637	69346
	05A Senior Services 570.201(e)	0	0	0											0	0
	05B Handicapped Services 570.201(e)	0	0	0											0	0
	05C Legal Services 570.201(E)	0	0	0											0	0
	05D Youth Services 570.201(e)	0	0	0	66	67	66	67	66	66	66		66		330	200
	05E Transportation Services 570.201(e)	0	0	0											0	0
	05F Substance Abuse Services 570.201(e)	0	0	0											0	0
	05G Battered and Abused Spouses 570.201(e)	0	0	0											0	0
	05H Employment Training 570.201(e)	0	0	0	20	47	26	42	26	51	26		13		111	140
	05I Crime Awareness 570.201(e)	0	0	0											0	0
	05J Fair Housing Activities (if CDBG, then subject to 570.201(e))	0	0	0											0	0
	05K Tenant/Landlord Counseling 570.201(e)	0	0	0											0	0
	05L Child Care Services 570.201(e)	0	0	0	7	10	10	10	10	10	12		6		45	30
	05M Health Services 570.201(e)	0	0	0											0	0

P	05N Abused and Neglected Children 570.201(e)	0	0	0											0	0
	05O Mental Health Services 570.201(e)	0	0	0											0	0
	05P Screening for Lead-Based Paint/Lead Hazards Poison 570.201(f)	0	0	0											0	0
	05Q Subsistence Payments 570.204	0	0	0											0	0
	05R Homeownership Assistance (not direct) 570.204	0	0	0											0	0
	05S Rental Housing Subsidies (if HOME, not part of 5% 570.204	0	0	0											0	0
	05T Security Deposits (if HOME, not part of 5% Admin c	0	0	0											0	0
	06 Interim Assistance 570.201(f)	0	0	0		1									0	1
	07 Urban Renewal Completion 570.201(h)	0	0	0											0	0
	08 Relocation 570.201(i)	0	0	0											0	0
	09 Loss of Rental Income 570.201(j)	0	0	0											0	0
	10 Removal of Architectural Barriers 570.201(k)	0	0	0											0	0
	11 Privately Owned Utilities 570.201(l)	0	0	0											0	0
	12 Construction of Housing 570.201(m)	0	0	0	12	14	10	10	10	8	9		8		49	32
	13 Direct Homeownership Assistance 570.201(n)	0	0	0	16	31	20	16	3	21	17		32		88	68
	14A Rehab: Single-Unit Residential 570.202	0	0	0	2	5	10	7	5	6	4		5		26	18
	14B Rehab: Multi-Unit Residential 570.202	0	0	0		104									0	104
	14C Public Housing Modernization 570.202	0	0	0											0	0
	14D Rehab: Other Publicly-Owned Residential Buildings 570.202	0	0	0											0	0
	14E Rehab: Publicly or Privately-Owned Commercial/Indu 570.202	0	0	0											0	0
	14F Energy Efficiency Improvements 570.202	0	0	0											0	0
	14G Acquisition - for Rehabilitation 570.202	0	0	0											0	0
	14H Rehabilitation Administration 570.202	0	0	0											0	0
	14I Lead-Based/Lead Hazard Test/Abate 570.202	0	0	0											0	0
	15 Code Enforcement 570.202(c)	0	0	0	28220	26879	28220	22979	31,000	27192	27000		38000		152440	77050
	16A Residential Historic Preservation 570.202(d)	0	0	0											0	0
	16B Non-Residential Historic Preservation 570.202(d)	0	0	0											0	0
	17A CI Land Acquisition/Disposition 570.203(a)	0	0	0											0	0
	17B CI Infrastructure Development 570.203(a)	0	0	0											0	0
	17C CI Building Acquisition, Construction, Rehabilitat 570.203(a)	0	0	0											0	0
	17D Other Commercial/Industrial Improvements 570.203(a)	0	0	0											0	0
	18A ED Direct Financial Assistance to For-Profits 570.203(b)	0	0	0											0	0
	18B ED Technical Assistance 570.203(b)	0	0	0											0	0
	18C Micro-Enterprise Assistance	0	0	0											0	0
	19A HOME Admin/Planning Costs of PJ (not part of 5% Ad	0	0	0											0	0
	19B HOME CHDO Operating Costs (not part of 5% Admin ca	0	0	0											0	0
	19C CDBG Non-profit Organization Capacity Building	0	0	0											0	0
	19D CDBG Assistance to Institutes of Higher Education	0	0	0											0	0
	19E CDBG Operation and Repair of Foreclosed Property	0	0	0											0	0
	19F Planned Repayment of Section 108 Loan Principal	0	0	0											0	0
	19G Unplanned Repayment of Section 108 Loan Principal	0	0	0											0	0
	19H State CDBG Technical Assistance to Grantees	0	0	0											0	0
	20 Planning 570.205	0	0	0											0	0
	21A General Program Administration 570.206	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1		1		5	3

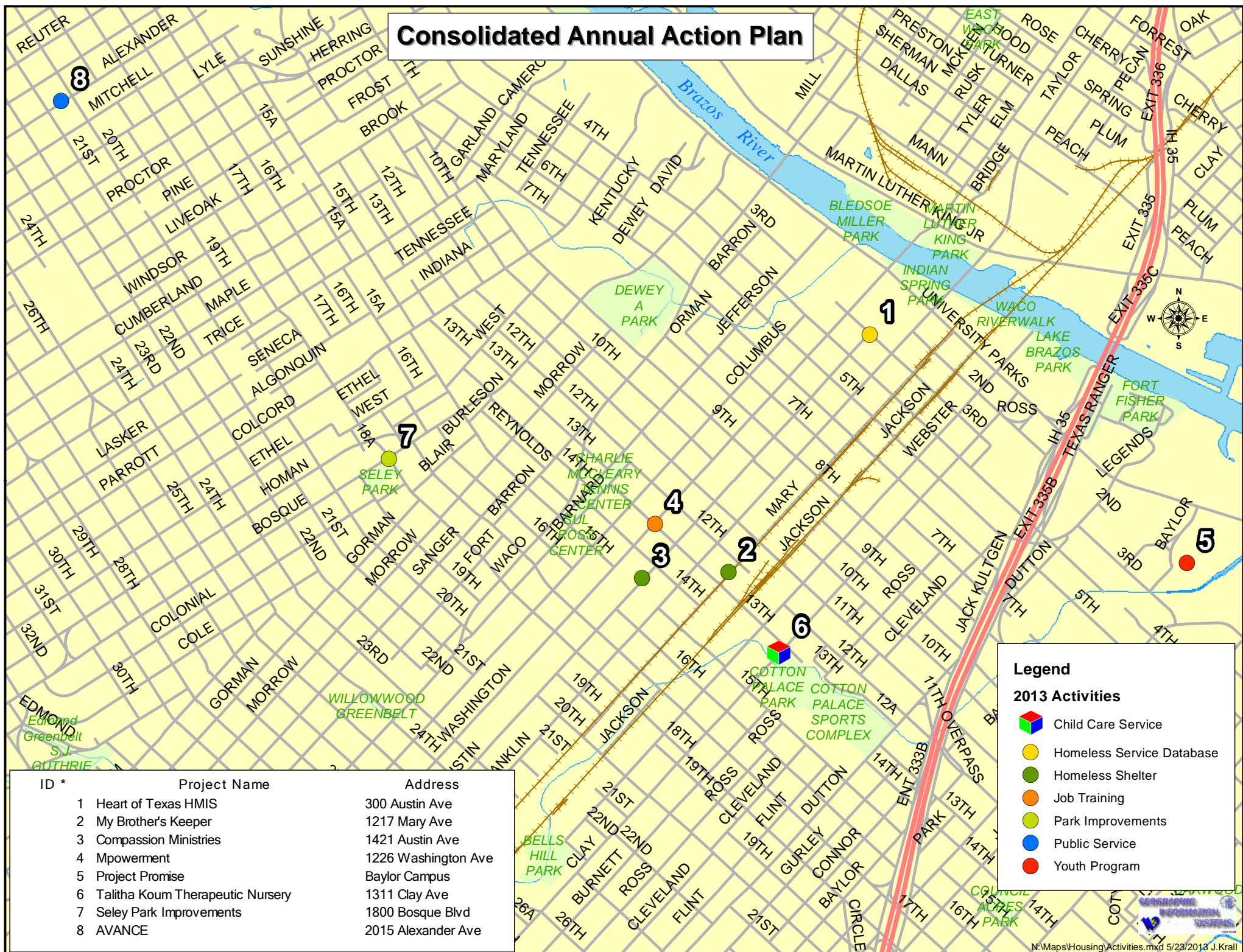
	21B Indirect Costs 570.206	0	0	0											0	0
	21D Fair Housing Activities (subject to 20% Admin cap) 570.206	0	0	0											0	0
	21E Submissions or Applications for Federal Programs 570.206	0	0	0											0	0
	21F HOME Rental Subsidy Payments (subject to 5% cap)	0	0	0											0	0
	21G HOME Security Deposits (subject to 5% cap)	0	0	0											0	0
	21H HOME Admin/Planning Costs of PJ (subject to 5% cap)	0	0	0											0	0
	21I HOME CHDO Operating Expenses (subject to 5% cap)	0	0	0											0	0
	22 Unprogrammed Funds	0	0	0											0	0
HOPWA	31J Facility based housing – development	0	0	0											0	0
	31K Facility based housing - operations	0	0	0											0	0
	31G Short term rent mortgage utility payments	0	0	0											0	0
	31F Tenant based rental assistance	0	0	0											0	0
	31E Supportive service	0	0	0											0	0
	31I Housing information services	0	0	0											0	0
	31H Resource identification	0	0	0											0	0
	31B Administration - grantee	0	0	0											0	0
	31D Administration - project sponsor	0	0	0											0	0
CDBG	Acquisition of existing rental units	0	0	0											0	0
	Production of new rental units	0	0	0											0	0
	Rehabilitation of existing rental units	0	0	0											0	0
	Rental assistance	0	0	0											0	0
	Acquisition of existing owner units	0	0	0											0	0
	Production of new owner units	0	0	0											0	0
	Rehabilitation of existing owner units	25	0	25	1	3	4	2	1	4	2		4		12	9
	Homeownership assistance	0	0	0	20	27	15	14	15	19	10		12		72	60
HOME	Acquisition of existing rental units	0	0	0											0	0
	Production of new rental units	0	0	0		104									0	104
	Rehabilitation of existing rental units	0	0	0											0	0
	Rental assistance	0	0	0			3		4	12			36		43	12
	Acquisition of existing owner units	0	0	0											0	0
	Production of new owner units	80	0	80	12	14	10	10	10	8	9		8		49	32
	Rehabilitation of existing owner units	20	0	20	5	2	2	5	4	2	2		1		14	9
	Homeownership assistance	155	0	155	16	31	23	16	3	21	7		12		61	68
	Totals	280	0	280	29261	51551	50540	46113	51898	52171	48037	0	59085	0	238821	149835

Non-Homeless Special Needs Including HOPWA		Needs	Currently Available	GAP	3-5 Year Quantities										Total		
					Year 1		Year 2		Year 3		Year 4 *		Year 5 *				
					Goal	Comple _e	Goal	Comple _e	Goal	Comple _e	Goal	Comple _e	Goal	Comple _e	Goal	Actual	% of Goal
Housing Needed	52. Elderly	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	####
	53. Frail Elderly	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	####
	54. Persons w/ Severe Mental Illness	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	####
	55. Developmentally Disabled	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	####
	56. Physically Disabled	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	####
	57. Alcohol/Other Drug Addicted	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	####
	58. Persons w/ HIV/AIDS & their familie	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	####
	59. Public Housing Residents	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	####
	Total	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	####
Supportive Services Needed	60. Elderly	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	####
	61. Frail Elderly	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	####
	62. Persons w/ Severe Mental Illness	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	####
	63. Developmentally Disabled	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	####
	64. Physically Disabled	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	####
	65. Alcohol/Other Drug Addicted	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	####
	66. Persons w/ HIV/AIDS & their familie	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	####
	67. Public Housing Residents	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	####
	Total	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	####

Appendix C

Geographic Locations of Activities to Be
Funded

Consolidated Annual Action Plan



ID *	Project Name	Address
1	Heart of Texas HMIS	300 Austin Ave
2	My Brother's Keeper	1217 Mary Ave
3	Compassion Ministries	1421 Austin Ave
4	Mpowerment	1226 Washington Ave
5	Project Promise	Baylor Campus
6	Talitha Koum Therapeutic Nursery	1311 Clay Ave
7	Seley Park Improvements	1800 Bosque Blvd
8	AVANCE	2015 Alexander Ave

Appendix D

Resolution Approving Annual Action Plan

Public Notices

Public Comments

RESOLUTION NO. 2013-356

WHEREAS, the City's Citizen Participation Plan requires the City Council to approve the 2013/2014 Annual Action Plan ("Plan") prior to submission to the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development ("HUD"); and,

WHEREAS, the Plan includes housing, homeless, and community development needs assessments; a specific plan for addressing priority needs and spending HUD Community Development Block Grant ("CDBG") and HOME Investment Partnership Program ("HOME") funds; and the Plan is due to HUD no later than August 15, 2013; and,

WHEREAS, the Plan provides HUD funds, to various subrecipients who contract with the City to perform certain community development projects, and such individual fund amounts and projects are set forth in the Plan; and,

WHEREAS, the Plan also requires subrecipients to complete the community development projects within one year from the effective date of the Plan and to expend the funds granted to them within the one year; and,

WHEREAS, City Council reviewed and approved funding for the Plan on April 2, 2013; and,

WHEREAS, a public hearing was held on June 18, 2013, for comments on the Plan, and comments received at the public hearing will be included in the Plan; and,

WHEREAS, funding under the Plan, in the total amount of \$1,924,144 using CDBG and HOME funds, program income, and other income will begin October 1, 2013.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF WACO, TEXAS:

That all of the recitals and preambles hereinabove stated are found to be true and correct and are incorporated herein and made a part of this resolution.

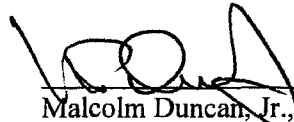
That the 2013/2014 Annual Action Plan for submission to the U. S. Department of Housing and Urban Development is hereby APPROVED.

That the City Manager is authorized to execute all documents necessary to complete this transaction.

That it is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this resolution is passed is open to the public as required by law and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required.

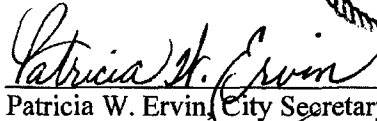
PASSED AND APPROVED this 2nd day of July, 2013.





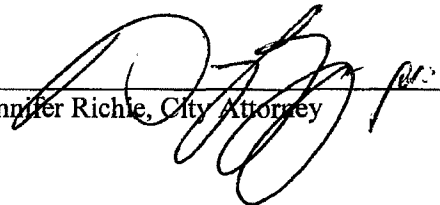
Malcolm Duncan, Jr., Mayor
City of Waco, Texas

ATTEST:



Patricia W. Ervin, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM & LEGALITY:



Jennifer Richie, City Attorney



Fifth Program Year Action Plan

The CPMP Fifth Annual Action Plan includes the SF 424 and Narrative Responses to Action Plan questions that CDBG, HOME, HOPWA, and ESG grantees must respond to each year in order to be compliant with the Consolidated Planning Regulations. The Executive Summary narratives are optional.

Narrative Responses

GENERAL

Executive Summary

The Executive Summary is required. Include the objectives and outcomes identified in the plan and an evaluation of past performance.

Program Year 5 Action Plan Executive Summary:

City of Waco has prepared the Year 5 Action Plan as required under 24 CFR 91.220. The Action plan for FY 2013 identifies the activities to be funded with the City's Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) (\$1,384,313) and HOME Investment Partnership Program (HOME) (\$539,831) that it will receive during the program year.

The City of Waco expects to focus its CDBG and HOME entitlement funds towards improving the quality of life in City neighborhoods for extremely low, very low, and low income households, and to preserve and increase the stock of affordable owner housing units. HOME and CDBG activities have been separated into broad categories addressing priority needs identified in the City's FY 2009-2013 Consolidated Plan.

- **Decent Housing** – The City will undertake several activities with the purpose of meeting individual, family, or community housing needs.
 - **Development of Affordable Housing**: Utilize local Community Housing Development Organizations (CHDOs) and nonprofit organizations to provide financial and technical assistance in developing housing for extremely low, very low, and low income homebuyers.

Assist with the development (new construction or renovation) of 8 new housing units, including homes to be built or rehabilitated in partnership with Waco Community Development Corporation and Waco Habitat for Humanity.
 - **Rehabilitation/Reconstructions of Existing Housing Stock**: Promote the rehabilitation/reconstruction and preservation of Waco's existing housing stock through the owner-occupied rehabilitation/reconstruction loan program and code enforcement activities.



Assist with the rehabilitation/reconstruction of 5 owner-occupied homes in the City of Waco through the CDBG Rehabilitation/Reconstruction Loan Program and the HOME Rehabilitation/Reconstruction Loan Program.

- Homeownership Opportunities: Expand home ownership opportunities to very low and low income individuals and households.

Assist with down payment and closing cost assistance to 12 households through the Down Payment and Closing Cost Assistance Program, the Individual Development Accounts (IDA) Program, and the Down Payment Delivery Program.

- Tenant Based Rental Assistance: Provide tenant based rental assistance to 36 low-income households with household members that are mentally ill or have intellectual disabilities to prevent homelessness and assist them in reaching recovery.

- **Suitable Living Environment**: The City will partially or fully fund several activities that benefit the community by improving the living environment:

- Code Enforcement activities that include the inspection of 38,000 units
- Therapeutic childcare program that will serve 6 children
- Homeless Management Information System (HMIS) serving all of Waco's homeless persons and others accessing HMIS member agencies (at least 20,000 people estimated)
- Summer enrichment program for 66 youth
- Emergency and transitional shelter programs for homeless persons
- Replacement of aging play equipment at Seley Park
- Sewer Line Improvements
- Improvements to Family Abuse Center(FAC) Building
- A parent-child education program that will serve 9 families

- **Economic Opportunity**: The City will undertake one activity that expands economic opportunity for low- and moderate-income persons.

- Fund a transitional job training program for 13 low- to moderate-income persons.

- **Homeless Activities**: Work with local nonprofit organizations and social service agencies to explore the feasibility of establishing additional transitional housing and/or permanent supportive housing facilities in the City and providing funding for existing programs.

- Partially fund the night monitoring costs for an emergency shelter that will serve about 728 persons.
- Partially fund the operations for a transitional housing program that will serve about 140 people





WACO CITY COUNCIL MEETING
TUESDAY, APRIL 2, 2013-3:00 P.M. to 7:13 P.M.
WACO CONVENTION CENTER- BOSQUE THEATER
100 Washington Avenue
Waco, Texas

Council Members Present: Mayor Malcolm Duncan, Jr. (presiding)	Wilbert Austin
Alice Rodriguez	John Kinnaird
Toni Herbert	Kyle Deaver

In accordance with Resolution No. 2002-0071, the minutes of this meeting consists of the following memorandum, the Council Action Files and Audio Compact Disc(s) 590 and 591.

<u>File No.</u>	<u>Agenda Caption</u>	<u>Action</u>
------------------------	------------------------------	----------------------

Mayor Duncan convened the meeting at 3:00 P.M., observed a moment of silence, and then recessed the Business Session to convene the following Work Session.

Review of the Business Session Agenda. (CD 590, Trk#1, 02:53)

Larry Groth, City Manager, reviewed the business session agenda.

- | | |
|-----------------|--|
| 2013-165 | Oscar DuConge Park Improvements
Staff to express gratitude for funding from the Texas Parks & Wildlife and CDBG. |
| 2013-169 | Construction Improvements to Fort Fisher Park
Bryon Johnson responded to council questions stating that construction of the barrier wall around First Street Cemetery would not block the view of the cemetery, but is designed to prevent parking on grass. |

WORK SESSION (CD 590, Trk#7, 01:57)

- | | | |
|-----------------|--|------------------|
| 2013-153 | Review and Discussion concerning the Housing and Community Development key programs and funding priorities.
Jeff Wall, Director of Housing and Community Development Services, gave an overview of CDBG and HOME programs and recommended funding from October 1, 2013 to September 30, 2014. A list of the recommended funding organization and services is on file in the City Secretary's Office. | Discussed |
| 2013-154 | Presentation concerning an Economic Development Plan.
Megan Henderson, Executive Director for the Waco Downtown Development Corporation, gave a brief overview of the proposed agreement between the City and the Heart of Texas Economic Development District (EDD). EDD acquired a grant of \$120,000.00 from the Economic Development Administration (EDA) and the parties agree that the city will procure and manage a planning consultant to prepare an Economic Development Plan that fits in with the City of Waco Comprehensive Plan update. (CD 590, Trk#8, 04:51)
Staff to express gratitude to EDD for the grant funding. | Presented |

File No.	Description	Action
2013-155	Council Requests for Scheduling of Future Agenda Items. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Schedule a work session concerning property taxes that could be affected by commercial development. 	Discussed

Mayor Duncan recessed the Work Session at 3:53 P.M. to convene the following Executive Session:

Notice is hereby given that the City Council will go into Executive Session in accordance with the following provisions:

1. Attorney Briefings (Texas Open Meetings Act Sec. 551.071):
 - a. Cotton Belt Trail Project;
2. Real Property (Texas Open Meetings Act Sec. 551.072); and
3. Economic Development (Texas Open Meetings Act Sec. 551.087).

Mayor Duncan recessed the Executive Session to reconvene the following Business Session at 6:00 P.M.

BUSINESS SESSION

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Mayor Duncan led the Pledge of Allegiance to the Flag of the United States of America.

MINUTES

2013-156 Work/Business Session – March 19, 2013 Approved

PROCLAMATIONS

Council Member Kinnaird presented the following proclamation:

2013-157 Proclaim: April 1-7, 2013 as “National Public Health Week” Presented
The proclamation was presented to: Sherry Williams

Mayor Duncan presented the following:

2013-158 Proclaim: April 2013 as “Autism Awareness Month” Presented
The proclamation presented to: Anita Karney

2013-159 Proclaim: April 12, 2013 as “55th Class Reunion of Waco High School Class of 1958 Day” Presented
The Proclamation presented to: Robin Evans and Waco High Alumni

PUBLIC HEARINGS

2013-160 Conduct a public hearing on an **ordinance** re-establishing standards of care for the City of Waco youth programs. **FIRST READING** Approved
6-0
Mayor Duncan opened a public hearing. (CD 591, Trk#2, 01:57)
No one appeared in support or in opposition. Public hearing closed.
Motion: Herbert to approve;
Second: Austin
Yes: Deaver, Herbert, Kinnaird, Austin, Rodriguez, and Duncan
No: None

File No.	Description	Action
2013-161	(Council Members Deaver, Herbert, and Kinnaird were disqualified on this item)	
	Conduct a public hearing on an ordinance: (CD 591, Trk#2, 04:02)	Approved
	1) Accepting priority recommendations from the Waco Downtown Development Corporation (WDDC) to evaluate Projects for Tax Increment Financing;	3-0
	2) Amending the Project/Finance Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number One for Tax Increment Financing (i) to provide partial funding to the Dichotomy Coffee & Spirits, LLC for the Dichotomy Coffee & Spirits Renovation Project located at 508 Austin Avenue in an amount not to exceed \$82,924.00, and (ii) to provide partial funding to the City of Waco for the Suspension Bridge Lighting System Replacement Project in an amount not to exceed \$52,500.00; and authorizing the City Manager to execute any documents in connection therewith. FIRST READING	
	Mayor Duncan opened a public hearing.	
	No one appeared in support or in opposition. Public hearing closed.	
	Motion: Rodriguez to approve;	
	Second: Austin	
	Yes: Austin, Rodriguez, and Duncan	
	No: None	
	Disqualified: Deaver, Herbert, and Kinnaird	

HEARING OF VISITORS (CD 591, Trk#3, 01:37)

Mayor Duncan opened a hearing of any visitor concerning city business. The following appeared:

- A. Bill Foster, 1020 N. 25th, requested additional time to demolish a wall of a structure located at 1010 N. 25th.
- B. The following persons appeared in opposition to the proposed revisions to the dance hall ordinance. (See 2013-182, page 7)
 - Shawn Seay, 407 E. Newland Dr., representing Metro and Whiskey River
 - Edward Graham, 5501 Bagby Ave.
 - Randy Gober, 3800 LaGuna Vista, representing Club Crush
- C. Calvin Ewing, 608 Lenox, expressed concerns involving the auction of thoroughbred horses. No one else appeared. **Mayor Duncan closed the hearing of visitors.**

CONSENT AGENDA

AGREEMENTS/CONTRACTS

2013-162	Consider approval of Resolution No. 2013-162 approving a contract with PSC Environmental Services, LLC, (PSC) Houston, Texas, for the collection, transportation, and disposal of household hazardous waste under cooperative purchasing agreements managed by the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative operating as the Houston-Galveston Area Council Cooperative Purchasing Program (HGAC) in an amount not to exceed \$100,000.00; and authorizing the City Manager to execute all documents necessary to complete this transaction.	Approved Consent
-----------------	--	---------------------

File No.	Description	Action
2013-163	Consider approval of Resolution No. 2013-163 authorizing the City Manager to execute an interlocal agreement with the Cities of Hewitt, Lacy-Lakeview, Lorena, and Woodway for the purpose of conducting the 2013 Household Hazardous Waste Collection Event.	Approved Consent
2013-164	Consider approval of Resolution No. 2013-164 authorizing the City Manager to execute an extension to a lease agreement with R. Detlefsen and E. Jackson for the purpose of growing crops on designated land at Waco Regional Airport for a term beginning November 1, 2012, and ending October 31, 2014, with the consideration to be paid on a quarterly basis at \$2,880.00 per year.	Approved Consent
2013-165	Consider approval of Resolution No. 2013-165 authorizing a change order with Don Jackson Construction, Inc., Riesel, Texas, for the Oscar DuConge Park Improvements Project in the amount of \$93,594.00, so that the total cost does not exceed \$808,324.00; and authorizing the City Manager to execute all documents necessary to complete the transaction.	Approved Consent
BIDS/PURCHASES		
2013-166	Consider approval of Resolution No. 2013-166 approving the purchase of two 2013 Toyota Sienna Minivans from Philpott Motors, Port Neches, Texas under cooperative purchasing agreements managed by the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative (operating as the BuyBoard), in an amount not to exceed \$51,413.44; and authorizing the City Manager to execute all documents necessary to complete these transactions.	Approved Consent
2013-167	Consider approval of Resolution No. 2013-167 awarding a contract to HCS, Inc., Waco, Texas, lowest responsible bidder, for the Cameron Park Drive Reclamation Project, in an amount not to exceed \$766,178.93; and authorizing the City Manager to execute all documents necessary to complete this transaction.	Approved Consent
2013-168	Consider approval of Resolution No. 2013-168 awarding a contract to HCS, Inc., Waco, Texas, lowest responsible bidder, for the Medallion Drainage Project, in an amount not to exceed \$53,530.00; and authorizing the City Manager to execute all documents necessary to complete this transaction.	Approved Consent
2013-169	Consider approval of Resolution No. 2013-169 awarding a contract to Everest Group, Inc., Dallas, Texas, the lowest responsive bidder, for the construction of improvements to Fort Fisher Park in an amount not to exceed \$199,876.23; and authorizing the City Manager to execute all documents needed for this transaction.	Approved Consent

File No.	Description	Action
2013-170	Consider approval of Resolution No. 2013-170 awarding a contract to Barnett Contracting, Inc., Waco, Texas, lowest responsible bidder, for the Mitchell & 23 rd St. Sewer Replacement Project, in an amount not to exceed \$113,390.00; and authorizing the City Manager to execute all documents necessary to complete this transaction.	Approved Consent

CITY OPERATIONS

2013-171	Consider approval of Resolution No. 2013-171 authorizing the payment of 5 cents per capita (\$6,240.25) as the City of Waco's assessment for participation in the Steering Committee of Cities served by Atmos Energy Corp., formerly TXU Gas Company.	Approved Consent
2013-172	Consider approval of Resolution No. 2013-172 authorizing the sale of tax foreclosed property located at 904 Olive Ave. by direct sale in accordance with the City of Waco Sale of City-Owned Property Policy to Johnny Robinson, Sr. for a total amount of \$1,200.00; and authorizing the City Manager to execute all documents necessary to complete this transaction.	Approved Consent
2013-173	Consider approval of Resolution No. 2013-173 authorizing the sale of tax foreclosed property located at 1516 Cottonbelt by direct sale in accordance with the City of Waco Sale of City-Owned Property Policy to Steven M. Burton for a total amount of \$1,425.20; and authorizing the City Manager to execute all documents necessary to complete this transaction.	Approved Consent
2013-174	Consider approval of Resolution No. 2013-174 authorizing the sale of tax foreclosed property located at 1205 Dallas St. by direct sale in accordance with the City of Waco Sale of City-Owned Property Policy to Dwight C. Thomas for a total amount of \$2,000.00; and authorizing the City Manager to execute all documents necessary to complete this transaction.	Approved Consent
2013-175	Consider approval of Resolution No. 2013-175 authorizing the sale of tax foreclosed property located at 2624 Dutton Ave. by direct sale in accordance with the City of Waco Sale of City-Owned Property Policy to Joel C. Brown for a total amount of \$3,000.00; and authorizing the City Manager to execute all documents necessary to complete this transaction.	Approved Consent
2013-176	Consider approval of Resolution No. 2013-176 authorizing the sale of two tax foreclosed properties located at 1404 and 1418 Gurley Ave. by direct sale in accordance with the City of Waco Sale of City-Owned Property Policy to Joel C. Brown for a total amount of \$1,500.00; and authorizing the City Manager to execute all documents necessary to complete this transaction.	Approved Consent

File No.	Description	Action
2013-177	Consider approval of Resolution No. 2013-177 authorizing the sale of tax foreclosed property located at 2617 McKenzie Ave. by direct sale in accordance with the City of Waco Sale of City-Owned Property Policy to Gary Aviles for a total amount of \$2,874.40; and authorizing the City Manager to execute all documents necessary to complete this transaction.	Approved Consent
2013-178	Consider approval of Resolution No. 2013-178 authorizing the sale of tax foreclosed property located at 2223 N. 15 th St. by direct sale in accordance with the City of Waco Sale of City-Owned Property Policy to Nancy Rodriguez for a total amount of \$2,800.00; and authorizing the City Manager to execute all documents necessary to complete this transaction.	Approved Consent

GRANTS/SUPPORT

2013-179	Consider approval of Resolution No. 2013-179 authorizing the funding of projects and activities with FY 2013/2014 Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) and HOME Investment Partnership (HOME) program funds and authorizing the City Manager to execute any documents necessary to complete the transaction.	Approved Consent
2013-180	Consider approval of Resolution No. 2013-180 amending the Texas Department of State Health Services (DSHS) core grant contract (DSHS #2013-041453) to increase the total grant amount from \$760,907.00 to \$801,907.00; and authorizing the City Manager to execute all necessary documents. (CD 591, Trk#6, 01:48) Motion: Kinnaird to approve the consent agenda; Second: Austin Yes: Deaver, Herbert, Kinnaird, Austin, Rodriguez, and Duncan No: None	Approved Consent

ORDINANCES

2013-181	Consider approval of an ordinance amending Chapter 5, "Animals" of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Waco, McLennan County, Texas, revising Sections 5-32 "Board Composition" of the Animal Welfare Advisory Board, increasing the size of the Board from ten members to thirteen members. FIRST READING (CD 591, Trk#6, 02:11) Motion: Deaver to approve; Second: Rodriguez Yes: Deaver, Herbert, Kinnaird, Austin, Rodriguez, and Duncan No: None	Approved 6-0
-----------------	--	-----------------

File No.	Description	Action
2013-182	<p>Consider approval of an ordinance amending Division 4 "Dances and Dance Halls" of Article II "Amusements" of Chapter 13 "Licenses, Permits and Business Regulations" of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Waco and renaming Division 4 "Night Clubs". FIRST READING (CD 591, Trk#6, 03:29)</p> <p>Motion: Rodriguez to approve on first reading;</p> <p>Second: Austin</p> <p>Discussion was held regarding clarification of various sections of the proposed ordinance.</p> <p>Council Member Herbert requested that action be delayed until she could meet and discuss revisions with city staff.</p> <p>Council Member Rodriguez "called the question".</p> <p>On call of roll:</p> <p>Yes: Deaver, Kinnaird, Austin, Rodriguez, and Duncan</p> <p>No: Herbert</p>	Approved 5-1
2013-183	<p>Approval of an Ordinance No. 2013-183 to exercise the renewal option of the current contract for depository bank services with Wells Fargo Bank, N.A., authorizing the City Manager to negotiate and execute any documents in connection therewith, and designating Wells Fargo Bank, N.A., as the City of Waco depository for the period May 1, 2013 through April 30, 2015. SECOND READING (CD 591, Trk#4, 04:22)</p> <p>Motion: Deaver to approve;</p> <p>Second: Kinnaird</p> <p>Yes: Deaver, Herbert, Kinnaird, Austin, Rodriguez, and Duncan</p> <p>No: None</p>	Approved 6-0
2013-184	<p>Approval of Ordinance No. 2013-184 to change the Comprehensive Plan land use designation from High Quality Very Light Industrial to Mixed Use and to rezone from M-2 to C-4 on property described as Lot 7, Block 1, AT & T Addition, known as 418 S. 8th Street. (Case #Z-13-4 – Turner Real Estate) SECOND READING (CD 591, Trk#14, 00:28)</p> <p>Motion: Rodriguez to approve;</p> <p>Second: Austin</p> <p>Yes: Deaver, Herbert, Kinnaird, Austin, Rodriguez, and Duncan</p> <p>No: None</p>	Approved 6-0
2013-185	<p>Approval of Ordinance No. 2013-185 to rezone from O-3 to C-2 on property described as Lots 4, 5, 6, & A7, Block 1, Tinsley Addition, known as 820, 824, & 828 S. 7th Street. (Case #Z-13-5 – Turner Real Estate) SECOND READING (CD 591, Trk#14, 01:24)</p> <p>Motion: Rodriguez to approve;</p> <p>Second: Kinnaird</p> <p>Yes: Deaver, Herbert, Kinnaird, Austin, Rodriguez, and Duncan</p> <p>No: None</p>	Approved 6-0

File No.	Description	Action
2013-186	Approval of Ordinance No. 2013-186 to rezone from R-1B to C-3 on property described as Lots B1, B2, B3, & D, Block 28, Riverside Addition, known as 1001 Peach Street. (Blue Building) (Case #Z-13-6 – City of Waco) (CD 591, Trk#14, 02:20) SECOND READING Motion: Austin to approve; Second: Deaver Yes: Deaver, Herbert, Kinnaird, Austin, Rodriguez, and Duncan No: None	Approved 6-0

COUNCIL REPORTS AND ANNOUNCEMENTS


2013-187	Consider approval of appointments to various Boards and Commissions subject to meeting qualifications. (CD 591, Trk#15, 00:50) Waco Transit Advisory Board Todd Orman, Sanderson Farms (2014) Waco Public Improvement District No. One Advisory Board Megan Henderson, Downtown Development Corporation (Ex-officio Member) Motion: Austin to approve; Second: Deaver Yes: Deaver, Herbert, Kinnaird, Austin, Rodriguez, and Duncan No: None	Approved 6-0
----------	--	-----------------

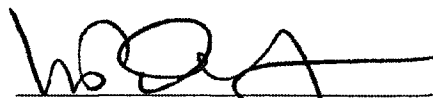
Committee Reports from Council Members (CD 591, Trk#14, 03:15)

- Council Member Rodriguez reported on the ITT Technical graduation program where she was the keynote speaker.
- Council Member Kinnaird reported on the Animal Coalition meeting held April 1st.

There being no further business, Mayor Duncan adjourned the meeting at 7:13 P.M.

ATTEST:


Patricia W. Ervin
Patricia W. Ervin, TRMC/CMC
City Secretary


Malcolm Duncan, Jr., Mayor
City of Waco, Texas

Approved by Council: April 16, 2013



CITY OF WACO
PUBLIC NOTICE

Notice of Availability for review:
2013/2014 Consolidated Annual Action Plan

The City of Waco's Housing and Community Development Service's Citizen Participation Plan requires that the City make available to the public, for at least 30 days prior to the approval by the Mayor and City Council, a draft of the Consolidated Plan and Consolidated Annual Action Plan including the City's plans for the use of the U. S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) and, HOME Investment Partnership Program (HOME) funds. This allows citizens opportunity to examine and submit comments on the proposed plan. These Plans will be available for review beginning May 1, 2013 through June 3, 2013.

Projected funds for the program year 2013 funds that will be available October 1, 2013 through September 30, 2014 and types of activities that can be funded are as follows:

- **Community Development Block Grant Program (CDBG): \$1,277,507**
 - Program Administration: Administrative cost and carrying charges to the planning and execution of community development activities assisted in whole or in part with CDBG funds.
 - Public Services: Includes but not limited to job training and employment services, health care and substance abuse services, child care, crime prevention, fair housing counseling, energy conservation, welfare services (excluding income payments), and the operation or maintenance of a facility in which a public service activity is located.
 - Other: Includes acquisition of real property for any public purpose, disposition of real property that is acquired with CDBG funds or through the urban renewal program, or the retention of such property for public purpose, public facilities and improvements, clearance activities, relocation assistance, homeownership assistance, construction of housing if carried out by a community based development organization, rehabilitation of residential buildings, low income public housing, and publicly or privately owned commercial or industrial buildings, code enforcement, historic preservation, renovation of closed buildings for use as an eligible public facility or housing, and economic development activities.
- **HOME Investment Partnership Act (HOME): \$539,188**
 - Program Administration: Administrative and planning costs of the HOME program
 - Community Housing Development Organization (CHDO): Funds must be set aside for investment in housing that is to be developed, sponsored, or owned by a CHDO.
 - Other: Homeowner rehabilitation, homebuyer activities (acquisition, rehabilitation, and construction), rental housing (acquisition, construction, rehabilitation), and tenant based rental assistance.

Draft copies of the 2013/2014 Consolidated Annual Action Plan will be available to the public from May 1, 2013 through June 3, 2013 at the following locations:

City Secretary Office
City of Waco
City Hall
300 Austin Avenue
Waco, Texas 76702

Housing and Community Development Services
City of Waco
City Hall, Ground Floor
300 Austin Avenue
Waco, Texas 76702

Waco-McLennan County Library locations:

Central Library
1603 Washington Avenue
Waco, Texas 76701

East Waco Branch Library
901 Elm Street
Waco, Texas 76704

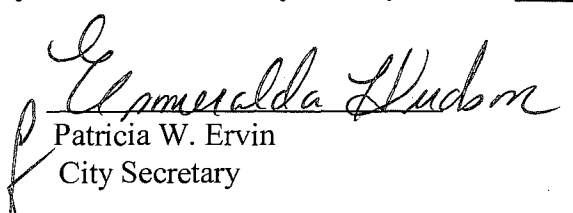
South Waco Branch Library
2737 South 18th Street
Waco, Texas 76706

West Waco Library and Genealogy Center
5301 Bosque Blvd. Suite 275
Waco, Texas 76710

Written comments on the proposed plan should be submitted to the Housing and Community Development Services at the address listed below no later than 5:00 p.m., June 3, 2013.

Housing and Community Development Services
City of Waco
City Hall, Basement
300 Austin Avenue
Waco, Texas 76702

This notice is being posted at Waco City Hall on the 1st day of May 2013 at 9:00 A.M./P.M.


Patricia W. Ervin
City Secretary

NOTE: Persons with disabilities who plan to attend this meeting and who need auxiliary aids or services should contact Patricia Ervin, City Secretary, at (254) 750-5750 at least twenty-four (24) hours before this meeting so that appropriate arrangements can be made.

It is the opinion of the City Attorney's office that this meeting is being held and conducted in accordance with Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code


Jennifer Richie, City Attorney



CITY OF WACO

PUBLIC NOTICE

Notice of Availability for review:
2013/2014 Consolidated Annual Action Plan

The City of Waco's Housing and Community Development Service's Citizen Participation Plan requires that the City make available to the public, for at least 30 days prior to the approval by the Mayor and City Council, a draft of the Consolidated Plan and Consolidated Annual Action Plan including the City's plans for the use of the U. S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) and, HOME Investment Partnership Program (HOME) funds. This allows citizens opportunity to examine and submit comments on the proposed plan. These Plans will be available for review beginning May 1, 2013 through June 3, 2013.

Projected funds for the program year 2013 funds that will be available October 1, 2013 through September 30, 2014 and types of activities that can be funded are as follows:

- **Community Development Block Grant Program (CDBG): \$1,277,507**
 - Program Administration: Administrative cost and carrying charges to the planning and execution of community development activities assisted in whole or in part with CDBG funds.
 - Public Services: Includes but not limited to job training and employment services, health care and substance abuse services, child care, crime prevention, fair housing counseling, energy conservation, welfare services (excluding income payments), and the operation or maintenance of a facility in which a public service activity is located.
 - Other: Includes acquisition of real property for any public purpose, disposition of real property that is acquired with CDBG funds or through the urban renewal program, or the retention of such property for public purpose, public facilities and improvements, clearance activities, relocation assistance, homeownership assistance, construction of housing if carried out by a community based development organization, rehabilitation of residential buildings, low income public housing, and publicly or privately owned commercial or industrial buildings, code enforcement, historic preservation, renovation of closed buildings for use as an eligible public facility or, housing, and economic development activities.
- **HOME Investment Partnership Act (HOME): \$539,188**
 - Program Administration: Administrative and planning costs of the HOME program
 - Community Housing Development Organization (CHDO): Funds must be set aside for investment in housing that is to be developed, sponsored, or owned by a CHDO.
 - Other: Homeowner rehabilitation, homebuyer activities (acquisition, rehabilitation, and construction), rental housing (acquisition, construction, rehabilitation), and tenant based rental assistance.

Draft copies of the 2013/2014 Consolidated Annual Action Plan will be available to the public from May 1, 2013 through June 3, 2013 at the following locations:

City Secretary Office
City of Waco
City Hall
300 Austin Avenue
Waco, Texas 76702

Housing and Community Development Services
City of Waco
City Hall, Ground Floor
300 Austin Avenue
Waco, Texas 76702

Waco-McLennan County Library locations:

Central Library
1717 Austin Avenue
Waco, Texas 76701

East Waco Branch Library
901 Elm Street
Waco, Texas 76704

South Waco Branch Library
2737 South 18th Street
Waco, Texas 76706

West Waco Library and Genealogy Center
5301 Bosque Blvd. Suite 275
Waco, Texas 76710

Written comments on the proposed plan should be submitted to the Housing and Community Development Services at the address listed below no later than 5:00 p.m., June 3, 2013.

Housing and Community Development Services
City of Waco
City Hall, Basement
300 Austin Avenue
Waco, Texas 76702

Patricia W. Ervin
City Secretary



CITY OF WACO

PUBLIC NOTICE

Notice of Public Hearing to Receive Comments on the 2013/2014 Annual Action Plan

The City of Waco's Housing and Community Development Service's Citizen Participation Plan requires that the City conduct a public hearing to receive comments on the 2013/2014 Annual Action Plan prior to submission to the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development. The 2013/2014 Annual Action Plan includes the City's plans for the use of the 2013/2014 U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds and HOME Investment Partnership Program (HOME) funds; and the City's specific plans for the use of the 2013/2014 CDBG and HOME funds. The 2013/2014 Annual Action Plan was made available for the public's review from May 1, 2013 through June 3, 2013.

Projected funds for the program year 2013 funds that will be available October 1, 2013 through September 30, 2014 and types of activities that can be funded are as follows:

- **Community Development Block Grant Program (CDBG): \$1,277,507**

- Program Administration: Administrative cost and carrying charges to the planning and execution of community development activities assisted in whole or in part with CDBG funds.
- Public Services: Includes but not limited to job training and employment services, health care and substance abuse services, child care, crime prevention, fair housing counseling, energy conservation, welfare services (excluding income payments), recreational activities, and the operation or maintenance of a facility in which a public service activity is located.
- Other: Includes acquisition of real property for any public purpose, disposition of real property that is acquired with CDBG funds or through the urban renewal program, or the retention of such property for public purpose, public facilities and improvements, clearance activities, relocation assistance, homeownership assistance, construction of housing if carried out by a community based development organization, rehabilitation of residential buildings, low income public housing, and publicly or privately owned commercial or industrial buildings, code enforcement, historic preservation, renovation of closed buildings for use as an eligible public facility or housing, and economic development activities.

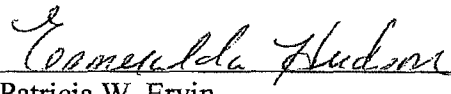
- **HOME Investment Partnership Act (HOME): \$539,188**

- Program Administration: Administrative and planning costs of the HOME program
- Community Housing Development Organization (CHDO): Funds must be set aside for investment in housing that is to be developed, sponsored, or owned by a CHDO.
- Other: Homeowner rehabilitation, homebuyer activities (acquisition, rehabilitation, and construction) and rental housing (acquisition, construction, and rehabilitation).

A Public Hearing will be held on June 18, 2013 at 6:00 p.m. in the Bosque Theater at the Waco Convention Center, 100 Washington Avenue, Texas, 76701. Questions or Comments may be addressed to:

Housing and Community Development Services
City of Waco
City Hall, Ground Floor
300 Austin Avenue
Waco, Texas 76702

This notice is being posted at Waco City Hall on the 3rd day of June, 2013 at 8:45 A.M./P.M.


Patricia W. Ervin
City Secretary

NOTE: Persons with disabilities who plan to attend this meeting and who need auxiliary aids or services should contact Patricia Ervin, City Secretary, at (254) 750-5750 at least twenty-four (24) hours before this meeting so that appropriate arrangements can be made.

It is the opinion of the City Attorney's office that this meeting is being held and conducted in accordance with Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code.


Jennifer Richie, Acting City Attorney



CITY OF WACO

PUBLIC NOTICE

**Notice of Public Hearing to Receive Comments on the
2013/2014 Annual Action Plan**

The City of Waco's Housing and Community Development Service's Citizen Participation Plan requires that the City conduct a public hearing to receive comments on the 2013/2014 Annual Action Plan prior to submission to the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development. The 2013/2014 Annual Action Plan includes the City's plans for the use of the 2013/2014 U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds and HOME Investment Partnership Program (HOME) funds, and the City's specific plans for the use of the 2013/2014 CDBG and HOME funds. The 2013/2014 Annual Action Plan Draft was made available for the public's review from May 1, 2013 through June 3, 2013.

Projected funds for the program year 2013 funds that will be available October 1, 2013 through September 30, 2014 and types of activities that can be funded are as follows:

• Community Development Block Grant Program (CDBG): \$1,277,507

- Program Administration: Administrative cost and carrying charges to the planning and execution of community development activities assisted in whole or in part with CDBG funds.
- Public Services: Includes but not limited to job training and employment services, health care and substance abuse services, child care, crime prevention, fair housing counseling, energy conservation, welfare services (excluding income payments), recreational activities, and the operation or maintenance of a facility in which a public service activity is located.
- Other: Includes acquisition of real property for any public purpose, disposition of real property that is acquired with CDBG funds or through the urban renewal program, or the retention of such property for public purpose, public facilities and improvements, clearance activities, relocation assistance, homeownership assistance, construction of housing if carried out by a community based development organization, rehabilitation of residential buildings, low income public housing, and publicly or privately owned commercial or industrial buildings, code enforcement, historic preservation, renovation of closed buildings for use as an eligible public facility or housing, and economic development activities.

• HOME Investment Partnership Act (HOME): \$539,188

- Program Administration: Administrative and planning costs of the HOME program
- Community Housing Development Organization (CHDO): Funds must be set aside for investment in housing that is to be developed, sponsored, or owned by a CHDO.
- Other: Homeowner rehabilitation, homebuyer activities (acquisition, rehabilitation, and construction) and rental housing (acquisition, construction, and rehabilitation).

A Public Hearing will be held on June 18, 2013 at 6:00 p.m. in the Bosque Theater at the Waco Convention Center, 100 Washington Avenue, Texas, 76701. Questions or Comments may be addressed to:

Housing and Community Development Services

City of Waco

City Hall, Basement

300 Austin Avenue

Waco, Texas 76702

Patricia W. Ervin
City Secretary

NOTE: Persons with disabilities who plan to attend this meeting and who need auxiliary aids or services should contact Patricia Ervin, City Secretary, at (254) 750-5750 at least twenty-four (24) hours before this meeting so that appropriate arrangements can be made.

It is the opinion of the City Attorney's office that this meeting is being held and conducted in accordance with Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code.

Jeffrey Riches, Acting City Attorney



CITY OF WACO

PUBLIC NOTICE

Notice of Public Hearing to Receive Comments on the 2013/2014 Annual Action Plan

The City of Waco's Housing and Community Development Service's Citizen Participation Plan requires that the City conduct a public hearing to receive comments on the 2013/2014 Annual Action Plan prior to submission to the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development. The 2013/2014 Annual Action Plan includes the City's plans for the use of the 2013/2014 U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds and HOME Investment Partnership Program (HOME) funds; and the City's specific plans for the use of the 2013/2014 CDBG and HOME funds. The 2013/2014 Annual Action Plan was made available for the public's review from May 1, 2013 through June 3, 2013.

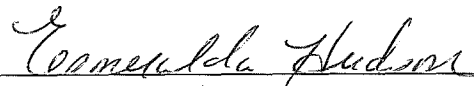
Projected funds for the program year 2013 funds that will be available October 1, 2013 through September 30, 2014 and types of activities that can be funded are as follows:

- **Community Development Block Grant Program (CDBG): \$1,277,507**
 - Program Administration: Administrative cost and carrying charges to the planning and execution of community development activities assisted in whole or in part with CDBG funds.
 - Public Services: Includes but not limited to job training and employment services, health care and substance abuse services, child care, crime prevention, fair housing counseling, energy conservation, welfare services (excluding income payments), recreational activities, and the operation or maintenance of a facility in which a public service activity is located.
 - Other: Includes acquisition of real property for any public purpose, disposition of real property that is acquired with CDBG funds or through the urban renewal program, or the retention of such property for public purpose, public facilities and improvements, clearance activities, relocation assistance, homeownership assistance, construction of housing if carried out by a community based development organization, rehabilitation of residential buildings, low income public housing, and publicly or privately owned commercial or industrial buildings, code enforcement, historic preservation, renovation of closed buildings for use as an eligible public facility or housing, and economic development activities.
- **HOME Investment Partnership Act (HOME): \$539,188**
 - Program Administration: Administrative and planning costs of the HOME program
 - Community Housing Development Organization (CHDO): Funds must be set aside for investment in housing that is to be developed, sponsored, or owned by a CHDO.
 - Other: Homeowner rehabilitation, homebuyer activities (acquisition, rehabilitation, and construction) and rental housing (acquisition, construction, and rehabilitation).

A Public Hearing will be held on June 18, 2013 at 6:00 p.m. in the Bosque Theater at the Waco Convention Center, 100 Washington Avenue, Texas, 76701. Questions or Comments may be addressed to:

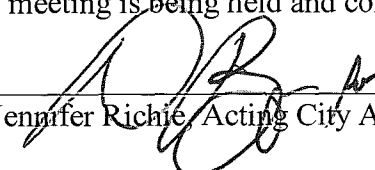
Housing and Community Development Services
City of Waco
City Hall, Ground Floor
300 Austin Avenue
Waco, Texas 76702

This notice is being posted at Waco City Hall on the 3rd day of June, 2013 at 8:45 A.M./P.M.


Patricia W. Ervin
City Secretary

NOTE: Persons with disabilities who plan to attend this meeting and who need auxiliary aids or services should contact Patricia Ervin, City Secretary, at (254) 750-5750 at least twenty-four (24) hours before this meeting so that appropriate arrangements can be made.

It is the opinion of the City Attorney's office that this meeting is being held and conducted in accordance with Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code.


Jennifer Richie, Acting City Attorney



WACO CITY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES
JUNE 18, 2013
3:00 PM TO 6:17 PM
WACO CONVENTION CENTER BOSQUE THEATER
100 WASHINGTON AVENUE, WACO, TX 76702

CALL TO ORDER

Attendee Name	Title	Status	Arrived
Malcolm Duncan Jr.	Mayor	Present	
Wilbert Austin	Council Member, District I	Present	
Alice Rodriguez	Council Member, District II	Present	
John Kinnaird	Mayor Pro-Tem, District III	Present	
Toni Herbert	Council Member, District IV	Absent	
Kyle Deaver	Council Member, District V	Present	

WORK SESSION

WS-2013-322 Discussion of the Homeless Management Information System Database and Continuum of Care

RESULT: DISCUSSED

WS-2013-323 Update on Cameron Park Zoo Operations and Activities

RESULT: DISCUSSED

WS-2013-324 Discussion concerning Street Improvement Needs and Funding.

RESULT: DISCUSSED

WS-2013-325 Council requests for Scheduling of Future Agenda Items

RESULT: NONE

EXECUTIVE SESSION - DECORDOVA ROOM

BUSINESS SESSION - BOSQUE THEATER

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION
----------	-------------

MINUTES

City Council - Regular Meeting - June 4, 2013

RESULT: APPROVED AS PRESENTED

PUBLIC HEARING

PH-2013-326 Conduct a public hearing to receive comments on the 2013/2014 Annual Action Plan prior to submission to the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development.

NO COUNCIL ACTION REQUIRED

PH-2013-327 Conduct a public hearing to consider a resolution to grant a Special Permit to Brazos Urban Storage, LLC for Climate Controlled Self-Storage Warehouse in a C-2 District on property described as Lots 1A & 2A, Block 11, Mann Subdivision, known as 1800 Austin Avenue and Lots A1, A2, & 6, Block 1, Glenwood Addition, known as 1802 & 1808 Austin Avenue. (Case #Z-13-13 – Brazos Urban Storage, LLC)

RESULT:	APPROVED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Kyle Deaver, Council Member, District V
SECONDER:	Wilbert Austin, Council Member, District I
AYES:	Duncan, Austin, Rodriguez, Kinnaird, Deaver
ABSENT:	Herbert

PH-2013-328 Conduct a public hearing to consider an ordinance to rezone from R-1B to R-3B on property described as 1.93 acres in the B. Rhodes Survey, Abst. No. 759 located at Regal Drive and Kirby Lee Street. (Case #Z-13-14 – Brad Harrell) FIRST READING

RESULT:	APPROVED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Wilbert Austin, Council Member, District I
SECONDER:	John Kinnaird, Mayor Pro-Tem, District III
AYES:	Duncan, Austin, Rodriguez, Kinnaird, Deaver
ABSENT:	Herbert

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION
----------	-------------

PH-2013-329 Conduct a public hearing to consider an ordinance to change the Comprehensive Plan land use designation from High Density Residential to Commercial and Office and to rezone from R-3E to O-3 on property described as a 2.24 acre tract of land located in the John Tucker Survey, Abstract No. 41, McLennan County, Texas, and being a portion of the remainder of a called 12.074 acre tract described as "Tract 1" in a deed to Connecticut Ave. Properties, Inc., a Texas corporation, recorded in MCC No. 2007005795 of the Official Public Records of McLennan County, Texas, and being known as 2600 Lake Shore Drive. (Case #Z-13-15 Greenway #4, LLC) FIRST READING

RESULT: **APPROVED [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER: Alice Rodriguez, Council Member, District II
SECONDER: Kyle Deaver, Council Member, District V
AYES: Duncan, Austin, Rodriguez, Kinnaird, Deaver
ABSENT: Herbert

PH-2013-330 Conduct a public hearing to consider a resolution to disapprove until all platting requirements are met by the applicant the following subdivision plats, as recommended by the City Plan Commission: (1) ETJ-Final Plat of the Badger Six West Addition, Lots 1A & 2A, Block 1 - Replat, (2) Preliminary Plat of the Lake Shore Business Row Addition, Lots 1-12, Block 1, and Lots 1-4, Block 2, (3) Final Plat of the Lake Shore Business Row Addition, Lot 2, Block 1, (4) Preliminary Plat of the Lost Oaks Addition, Phase 1-12, (5) Final Plat of the Lost Oaks Addition, Phase 10, and (6) Final Plat of the Brazos River Authority Addition. Lots 4 & 5, Block 1 - Replat.

RESULT: **APPROVED [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER: John Kinnaird, Mayor Pro-Tem, District III
SECONDER: Wilbert Austin, Council Member, District I
AYES: Duncan, Austin, Rodriguez, Kinnaird, Deaver
ABSENT: Herbert

HEARING OF ANY VISITOR CONCERNING CITY BUSINESS

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION
----------	-------------

CONSENT AGENDA

RESULT:	APPROVED CONSENT [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	John Kinnaird, Mayor Pro-Tem, District III
SECONDER:	Wilbert Austin, Council Member, District I
AYES:	Duncan, Austin, Rodriguez, Kinnaird, Deaver
ABSENT:	Herbert

RESOLUTIONS

- RES-2013-331 Consider a resolution (a) awarding a one year contract with four one-year renewal options to Bio Chem Lab, Inc., West, Texas for laboratory testing services for the analysis of wastewater, storm-water and biosolids for the City of Waco and for WMARSS; (b) authorizing the City Manager to execute all documents necessary to complete this transaction; and (c) authorizing the City Manager to expend an amount not exceeding \$48,230.00 during FY 2012-13 under said contract.
- RES-2013-332 Consider a resolution ratifying a contract with Bio Chem Lab, Inc. Of West, Texas, for laboratory services for analysis of wastewater, storm water, and biosolids for the City of Waco and WMARSS and authorizing the City Manager to pay said laboratory an amount not exceeding \$51,928.00.
- RES-2013-333 Consider a resolution authorizing the City Manager to execute a contract with Blue Cross Blue Shield of Texas (BCBS TX), Dallas, Texas, for one year with four one-year options to renew, for the purpose of providing third party administrative (TPA) services and individual and aggregate stop loss coverage for a self-funded health and prescription insurance plan in an amount not to exceed \$1,277,205 for FY 2013-14, and authorizing the City Manager to execute any other documents necessary in connection therewith.
- RES-2013-334 Consider a resolution authorizing the City Manager to execute a contract with Prudential Insurance Company of America, Roseland, New Jersey, for one year with three one-year options to renew for the purpose of (1) providing long-term disability insurance to City employees, in an amount not to exceed \$85,000; and (2) providing voluntary short-term disability insurance to City employees, and authorizing the City Manager to execute any other documents necessary in connection therewith.
- RES-2013-335 Consider a resolution authorizing the renewal of an existing agreement with Prudential Insurance Company of America, Roseland, New Jersey, for a term of one (1) year, to provide group life and accidental death and dismemberment insurance for City employees and retirees in an amount not to exceed \$98,000 for Fiscal Year 2013-14, and authorizing the City Manager to execute any other documents necessary in connection therewith.
- RES-2013-336 Consider a resolution authorizing the renewal of an existing agreement with Superior Vision Services, Inc., Rancho Cordova, CA, for a term of one (1) year, to provide voluntary vision insurance benefits to City employees, and authorizing the City Manager to execute any other documents necessary in connection therewith.
- RES-2013-337 Consider a resolution authorizing the renewal of an existing agreement

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION
	with CIGNA Dental Health Inc., Bloomfield, CT, for a term of one (1) year to provide voluntary dental insurance benefits to City employees, and authorizing the City Manager to execute any documents necessary in connection therewith.
RES-2013-338	Consider a resolution authorizing the renewal of an existing agreement with QCD of America, Dallas, TX, for a term of one year, to provide voluntary dental discount benefits to City employees, and authorizing the City Manager to execute any other documents necessary in connection therewith.
RES-2013-339	Consider a resolution authorizing the renewal of an existing agreement with Compass Professional Health Services, Dallas, Texas, for a term of one year, to provide a specialized program with healthcare consumer tools and support in an amount not to exceed \$76,500 for FY 2013-14, and authorizing the City Manager to execute any other documents necessary in connection therewith.
RES-2013-340	Consider a resolution amending the Texas Department of State Health Services (DSHS) NSS/WIC Local Agency (DSHS #2013-042721) contract to increase the grant amount from \$1,343,011.00 to \$1,352,811.00 and authorizing the City Manager to provide information as required and execute all necessary documents.
RES-2013-341	Consider a resolution awarding a contract to Motorola Solutions, Schaumburg, Illinois for the purchase and installation of a P25 Simulcast Upgrade to the Communications Master Site located at 3115 Pine Avenue, Waco, Texas, in an amount not to exceed \$1,183,065.00 and authorizing the City Manager to execute all documents necessary to complete this transaction.
RES-2013-342	Consider a resolution awarding a contract to Southwest Solutions Group, Addison, Texas, for the purchase of archival storage shelving cabinets for the Armstrong Texas Ranger Research Center at the Texas Ranger Hall of Fame & Museum under an existing cooperative purchasing agreement with the State of Texas Multiple Award Schedule contract in an amount not to exceed \$62,878.98 and authorizing the City Manager to execute any documents in connection with the contract
RES-2013-343	Consider a resolution authorizing the sale of a tax foreclosed property located at 825 Clifton St., Waco, Texas, by direct sale in accordance with the City of Waco Sale of City-Owned Property Policy to Kay F. Bell for a total amount of \$2,300.00 and authorizing the City Manager to execute all documents necessary to complete this transaction.
RES-2013-344	Consider approval of a resolution to amend the Sale of City-Owned Property Policy.
RES-2013-345	Consider a resolution approving the assignment of residential tax abatement rights and benefits of Edanbra Development Corporation, LC (EDC) to Kenneth Quigley for the property located at 2300 Los Arboles, Lot 13, Block 3, of the Woods on Kendrick Lane Addition in the City of Waco, and authorizing the City Manager to execute all documents necessary to complete the transaction.
RES-2013-346	Consider a resolution authorizing an agreement between McLennan County ("County"), the Waco Independent School District ("WISD") and the City of Waco concerning the release of a use restriction and a reversionary interest on a 1.81 acre tract of land in the A. Rabb Survey, Abstract Number 781 in McLennan County, Texas, being a portion of Lot

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION
	3, Block I, of the Brazos River Authority Addition and currently owned by the County, and the placement of a use restriction and a reversionary interest on a 1.58 acre tract of land in the A. Rabb Survey, Abstract Number 761 in McLennan County, Texas, being a portion of Lot 1, Block A, of the Paul Tyson Addition and currently owned by WISD, and authorizing the City Manager to execute any documents necessary to complete this transaction.
RES-2013-347	Consider approval of a resolution accepting the Keep Waco Beautiful beautification project at the intersection of Lake Shore Drive and Martin Luther King, Jr. Boulevard, Waco, Texas, approving any necessary agreement with the Texas Department of Transportation for maintenance of the Project's landscaping after installation, and authorizing the City Manager to execute any documents in connection therewith.
RES-2013-348	Consider a resolution amending the Fiscal Year 2012-13 operating budget fee schedule for the General Fund, Water Fund, and Solid Waste Fund.

ORDINANCES

- ORD-2013-349 Consider an ordinance granting a franchise to Oncor Electric Delivery Company LLC, its successors and assigns, consisting of the non-exclusive right to use and occupy rights-of-way within the City of Waco for the construction and operation of an electric transmission and distribution system, prescribing conditions governing the use of the public rights-of-way, providing for compensation therefor, providing for an effective date and a term of said franchise, finding and determining that the meeting at which this ordinance is passed is open to the public, and providing for severability. FIRST READING

RESULT:	APPROVED ON FIRST READING [UNANIMOUS]	Next: 7/2/2013
MOVER:	Alice Rodriguez, Council Member, District II	
SECONDER:	Wilbert Austin, Council Member, District I	
AYES:	Duncan, Austin, Rodriguez, Kinnaird, Deaver	
ABSENT:	Herbert	

COUNCIL REPORTS AND APPOINTMENTS

All regular council meetings are broadcast LIVE on the Waco City Cable Channel (WCCC-10 TV), and can be viewed on-line on most computers, video phones and tablets. The meetings are replayed multiple times each week between meeting dates and can be replayed at any time from the WCCC-TV webpage on the City's website, www.waco-texas.com. DVD copies of meetings are available for purchase up to four months after a meeting date. DVD's are \$3.00 and may be ordered from the Municipal Information Department at City Hall, 300 Austin Ave. Copies of audio cassettes and/or CD's are available for purchase through the City Secretary's Office at a cost of \$1.00 each.

NEXT REGULARLY SCHEDULED CITY COUNCIL MEETING – JULY 2, 2013.

THE OFFICIAL MINUTES FOR THIS MEETING SHOULD BE AVAILABLE FOR INSPECTION BY JULY 3, 2013.

PATRICIA W. ERVIN, TRMC

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION
CITY SECRETARY trish@ci.waco.tx.us (254) 750-5750	



ACTION AGENDA
JULY 2, 2013
3:00 PM TO 6:16 PM
WACO CONVENTION CENTER BOSQUE THEATER
100 WASHINGTON AVENUE, WACO, TX 76702

CALL TO ORDER

Attendee Name	Title	Status	Arrived
Malcolm Duncan Jr.	Mayor	Present	
Wilbert Austin	Council Member, District I	Present	
Alice Rodriguez	Council Member, District II	Present	
John Kinnaird	Mayor Pro-Tem, District III	Present	
Toni Herbert	Council Member, District IV	Present	
Kyle Deaver	Council Member, District V	Present	

WORK SESSION

WS-2013-350 Discussion concerning the Barron's Branch redevelopment effort.

RESULT: DISCUSSED

WS-2013-351 Update on the Texas Ranger Hall of Fame and Museum operations, activities, and planned improvements.

RESULT: DISCUSSED

WS-2013-352 Discussion concerning the Prosper Waco Initiative.

RESULT: DISCUSSED

WS-2013-353 Council Requests for Scheduling of Future Agenda Items.

RESULT: NONE

EXECUTIVE SESSION DECORDOVA ROOM

Notice is hereby given that the City Council will go into Executive Session in accordance with the following provisions:

1. Attorney Briefings (Texas Open Meetings Act Sec. 551.071):
Reginald Johnson, Calvin McLean, Peter Mottley, Jeffrey Walters, Allen Thompson, Christopher Doles & Tyrone Robinson v. Commander Clare Crook, Commander Mark Norcross, Sergeant Patrick Swanton, and City of Waco, Texas;
2. Real Property (Texas Open Meetings Act Sec. 551.072);
3. Economic Development (Texas Open Meetings Act Sec. 551.087);
4. Personnel (Texas Open Meetings Act Sec. 551.074):
 - a. City Secretary Patricia Ervin; and

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION
b.	City Attorney Jennifer Richie.

BUSINESS SESSION BOSQUE THEATER**PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE****MINUTES**

City Council - Regular Meeting - June 18, 2013

RESULT: APPROVED AS PRESENTED**PROCLAMATIONS/SPECIAL PRESENTATIONS****SPE-2013-354** Proclaiming: July 2, 2013 as "Holly Tucker Day"**RESULT: PRESENTED****PUBLIC HEARING – NONE SCHEDULED****HEARING OF ANY VISITOR CONCERNING CITY BUSINESS**

Hearing of any visitor concerning City business - NONE

CONSENT AGENDA

RESULT: APPROVED CONSENT [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER: Kyle Deaver, Council Member, District V
SECONDER: John Kinnaird, Mayor Pro-Tem, District III
AYES: Duncan, Austin, Rodriguez, Kinnaird, Herbert, Deaver

RESOLUTIONS

RES-2013-355 Consider a resolution amending the Texas Department of State Health Services HIV Prevention contract (DSHS #2013-043151) to make corrections to reporting requirements and performance measures and authorizing the City Manager to provide information as required and execute all necessary documents.

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION
RES-2013-356	Consider a resolution approving the 2013/2014 Annual Action Plan prior to submission to the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development ("HUD"), and authorizing the City Manager to execute all documents necessary to complete this transaction.
RES-2013-357	Consider a resolution authorizing the City Manager to purchase: (a) Nineteen 2013 Chevrolet Tahoe Police Package Vehicles from Caldwell Country Chevrolet, Caldwell, TX, in an amount not to exceed \$686,783.00 total, and (b) Two 2013 John Deere 310SK Backhoe Loaders from RDO Equipment Co., Hewitt, TX, in an amount not to exceed \$186,351.13 total, both under cooperative purchasing agreements managed by the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative (operating as the BuyBoard), in an amount not to exceed \$873,134.13, and authorizing the City Manager to execute all documents necessary to complete these transactions.
RES-2013-358	Consider a resolution authorizing the submission and acceptance of the FY 2013 Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant (JAG) from the U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Assistance, in the amount of \$74,859.00, and authorizing the City Manager to accept said grant and execute any document in connection therewith and/or furnish additional information or documentation as is deemed necessary for implementation of said program and related matters.
RES-2013-359	Consider a resolution authorizing the City Manager to execute a Memorandum of Understanding between the City of Waco and Texas Department of Public Safety (TX DPS) for the purpose of allowing TX DPS to become a City of Waco 800 Mhz trunked voice radio system subscriber.
RES-2013-360	Consider a resolution authorizing a ground lease and development agreement with Fairway Suites, LLC, for the development and operation of an extended stay hotel on 2.207 acres of land at the Cottonwood Creek Golf Course for a lease period of 75 years, and authorizing the City Manager to execute any documents necessary to complete the transaction.
RES-2013-361	Consider a resolution to authorize the City Manager to execute an agreement for the purchase of electric energy at the best value for the City of Waco, Texas and to sign all documents needed to complete this transaction.

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION
RES-2013-362	Consider a resolution awarding a contract to JNB Construction, Ltd., China Spring, Texas, lowest responsible bidder, for the Jewell Drive Sewer project in an amount not to exceed \$161,402.24; and authorizing the City Manager to execute all documents necessary to complete this transaction.
RES-2013-363	Consider a resolution authorizing the City Manager to negotiate and execute an engineering agreement with The Wallace Group, Waco, Texas, for design services necessary to reconstruct the Barron's Branch drainage structure and to construct a parking lot near University Parks Drive at an amount not to exceed \$104,000.00.
RES-2013-364	Consider a resolution approving appointments to various boards and commissions subject to each appointee meeting qualifications and assigning City Council members to various boards and commissions.

ORDINANCES

ORD-2013-365	Consider an ordinance granting a franchise to Oncor Electric Delivery Company LLC, its successors and assigns, consisting of the non-exclusive right to use and occupy rights-of-way within the City of Waco for the construction and operation of an electric transmission and distribution system, prescribing conditions governing the use of the public rights-of-way, providing for compensation therefore, providing for an effective date and a term of said franchise, finding and determining that the meeting at which this ordinance is passed is open to the public, and providing for severability. SECOND READING
--------------	---

RESULT:	APPROVED ON SECOND READING [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Toni Herbert, Council Member, District IV
SECONDER:	Alice Rodriguez, Council Member, District II
AYES:	Duncan, Austin, Rodriguez, Kinnaird, Herbert, Deaver

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION
----------	-------------

ORD-2013-366 Consider an ordinance to rezone from R-1B to R-3B on property described as 1.93 acres in the B. Rhodes Survey, Abst. No. 759 located at Regal Drive and Kirby Lee Street. (Case #Z-13-14 – Brad Harrell)
SECOND READING

RESULT: **APPROVED ON SECOND READING [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER: Wilbert Austin, Council Member, District I
SECONDER: John Kinnaird, Mayor Pro-Tem, District III
AYES: Duncan, Austin, Rodriguez, Kinnaird, Herbert, Deaver

ORD-2013-367 Consider an ordinance to change the Comprehensive Plan land use designation from High Density Residential to Commercial and Office and to rezone from R-3E to O-3 on property described as a 2.24 acre tract of land located in the John Tucker Survey, Abstract No. 41, McLennan County, Texas, and being a portion of the remainder of a called 12.074 acre tract described as "Tract 1" in a deed to Connecticut Ave. Properties, Inc., a Texas corporation, recorded in MCC No. 2007005795 of the Official Public Records of McLennan County, Texas, and being known as 2600 Lake Shore Drive. (Case #Z-13-15 Greenway #4, LLC)
SECOND READING

RESULT: **APPROVED ON SECOND READING [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER: Toni Herbert, Council Member, District IV
SECONDER: Alice Rodriguez, Council Member, District II
AYES: Duncan, Austin, Rodriguez, Kinnaird, Herbert, Deaver

COUNCIL REPORTS AND APPOINTMENTS

Council reports from Council Members

Presented

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION
	<p>All regular council meetings are broadcast LIVE on the Waco City Cable Channel (WCCC-10 TV), and can be viewed on-line on most computers, video phones and tablets. The meetings are replayed multiple times each week between meeting dates and can be replayed at any time from the WCCC-TV webpage on the City's website, www.waco-texas.com . DVD copies of meetings are available for purchase up to four months after a meeting date. DVD's are \$3.00 and may be ordered from the Municipal Information Department at City Hall, 300 Austin Ave. Copies of audio cassettes and/or CD's are available for purchase through the City Secretary's Office at a cost of \$1.00 each.</p>

ADJOURNMENT – 6:16 P.M.

NEXT REGULARLY SCHEDULED CITY COUNCIL MEETING – JULY 16, 2013.

THE OFFICIAL MINUTES FOR THIS MEETING SHOULD BE AVAILABLE FOR INSPECTION BY JULY 17, 2013.

PATRICIA W. ERVIN, TRMC
CITY SECRETARY
trish@ci.waco.tx.us
(254) 750-5750

REC'D AUG 16 2013



U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT
Fort Worth Regional Office, Region VI
Office of Community Planning and Development
801 Cherry Street, Unit #45, Ste. 2500
Fort Worth, TX 76102
Phone (817) 978-5933 - Fax (817) 978-5559
www.hud.gov

13 AUG 2013

Jeff W

Larry D. Groth City Manager
City of Waco
300 Austin, P. O. Box 2570
Waco, TX 76702-2570

Dear Mr. Groth:

SUBJECT: Receipt of Annual Action Plan for FY 2013

The Annual Action Plan for FY 2013 submitted by the City of Waco was received in this office on August 6, 2013. We may contact you during the review period to obtain corrections or clarifications on specific items in your Annual Action Plan. If you have any questions, please call Leona Mincie, Community Planning and Development Representative, at 817-978-5948.

Sincerely,

Leticia Charra

for Shirley J. Henley
Director



U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT
Fort Worth Regional Office, Region VI
Office of Community Planning and Development
801 Cherry Street, Unit #45, Ste. 2500
Fort Worth, TX 76102
www.hud.gov

20 SEP 2013

Larry D. Groth, City Manager
City of Waco
300 Austin Ave.
P. O. Box 2570
Waco, TX 76702-2570

Legal Services

SEP 30 2013

Received

Dear Mr. Groth:

SUBJECT: Funding Approval of Consolidated Application for Community
Development Block Grant (CDBG) Project No. B-13-MC-48-0029 and
HOME Investment Partnerships Project No. M-13-MC-48-0202

I am pleased to inform you that this office has completed its review of the City of Waco's Consolidated Action Plan and has approved your Fiscal Year 2013 CDBG and HOME grants in the following amounts. The program year for the City of Waco begins October 1, 2013.

<u>Program</u>	<u>Amount</u>
CDBG	\$1,384,313
HOME	539,831

Enclosed are Grant Agreement and Funding Approval forms for each program, which constitute the contracts between the Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) and the City of Waco. Please execute and return two copies of each program's grant agreement to this office. Once HUD receives the executed grant agreements, you will need to create the 2013 proposed projects in IDIS before setting up activities.

You are reminded that certain activities under the CDBG and HOME programs are subject to the provisions of 24 CFR Part 58 (environmental review procedures). Funds for such activities may not be obligated or expended unless the release of funds has been approved in writing by HUD. A Request for Release of Funds (RROF) must be accompanied by an environmental certification. Appropriate forms are available from www.hudclips.org. However, please review the environmental regulations and HUD guidance to ensure that an RROF is submitted for only those projects that require one.

You are also reminded that the Consolidated Annual Performance and Evaluation Report (CAPER) for the CDBG and HOME programs, and any additional information required, for the 2012 program year is due in this office no later than December 30, 2013, 90 days after the end of your 2012 program year.

Please note the following requirements under the different program captions that must be adhered to:

CDBG

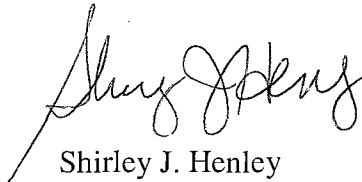
The special condition in your grant agreement concerning the review procedures under Executive Order (EO) 12372, Intergovernmental Review of Federal Programs, and HUD's implementing regulations at 24 CFR Part 52 restricts the obligation or expenditure of funds for the planning or construction of water or sewer facilities until the completion of the review process and receipt of written notification of release of funds from HUD. Since you have not submitted your Consolidated Action Plan for review under EO 12372, we assume you do not propose to use funds for activities subject to review. However, the condition requires that in the event you amend or otherwise revise your Consolidated Action Plan to use funds for the planning or construction of water or sewer facilities, you must receive written release of funds from HUD before obligating or expending funds for such activities.

HOME

As you know, the HOME program statute provides that funds are available to participating jurisdictions (PJs) for 24 months after the last day of the month in which HUD notifies the PJ of HUD's execution of the HOME Investment Partnerships Agreement. If not placed under a binding commitment to affordable housing within the 24-month period, the funds are to be deobligated. The statute also provides that at least 15 percent of each PJ's allocation must be reserved for investment in housing to be developed, sponsored, or owned by Community Housing Development Organizations (CHDOs).

If you have any questions concerning this grant notification and the procedures set forth in this letter, please contact Leona Mincie, Community Planning and Development Representative, at (817) 978-5948. For questions pertaining to the HOME Program, contact Steve Eberlein, Senior Affordable Housing Specialist, at (817) 978-5956.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Shirley J. Henley", written in a cursive style.

Shirley J. Henley
Director

Enclosures

Funding Approval/Agreement

Title I of the Housing and Community Development Act (Public Law 930383)
HI-00515R of 20515R

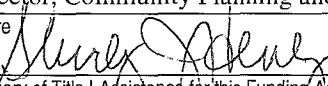
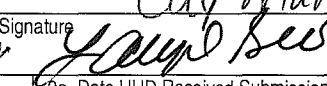
U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development
Office of Community Planning and Development
Community Development Block Grant Program

OMB Approval No.
2506-0193 (exp 1/31/2015)

2013-356h
7-213

1. Name of Grantee (as shown in item 5 of Standard Form 424) City of Waco		3a. Grantee's 9-digit Tax ID Number: 746002468	3b. Grantee's DUNS 075090779	4. Date use of funds may begin (mm/dd/yyyy): 10/01/2013
2. Grantee's Complete Address (as shown in item 5 of Standard Form 424) 300 Austin Ave. P. O. Box 2570 Waco, TX 76702-2570		5a. Project/Grant No. 1 B-13-MC-48-0029		6a. Amount Approved \$1,384,313
		5b. Project/Grant No. 2		6b. Amount Approved
		5c. Project/Grant No. 3		6c. Amount Approved

Grant Agreement: This Grant Agreement between the Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) and the above named Grantee is made pursuant to the authority of Title I of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974, as amended, (42 USC 5301 et seq.). The Grantee's submissions for Title I assistance, the HUD regulations at 24 CFR Part 570 (as now in effect and as may be amended from time to time), and this Funding Approval, including any special conditions/addendums, constitute part of the Agreement. Subject to the provisions of this Grant Agreement, HUD will make the funding assistance specified here available to the Grantee upon execution of the Agreement by the parties. The funding assistance specified in the Funding Approval may be used to pay costs incurred after the date specified in item 4 above provided the activities to which such costs are related are carried out in compliance with all applicable requirements. Pre-agreement costs may not be paid with funding assistance specified here unless they are authorized in HUD regulations or approved by waiver and listed in the special conditions to the Funding Approval. The Grantee agrees to assume all of the responsibilities for environmental review, decision making, and actions, as specified and required in regulations issued by the Secretary pursuant to Section 104(g) of Title I and published in 24 CFR Part 58. The Grantee further acknowledges its responsibility for adherence to the Agreement by sub-recipient entities to which it makes funding assistance hereunder available.

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (By Name) Shirley J. Henley		Grantee Name City of Waco	
Title Director, Community Planning and Development		Title City Manager	
Signature 	Date (mm/dd/yyyy) 20 SEP 2013	Signature 	Date (mm/dd/yyyy) 10/2/2013
7. Category of Title I Assistance for this Funding Action (check only one) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> a. Entitlement, Sec 106(b) <input type="checkbox"/> b. State-Administered, Sec 106(d)(1) <input type="checkbox"/> c. HUD-Administered Small Cities, Sec 106(d)(2)(B) <input type="checkbox"/> d. Indian CDBG Programs, Sec 106(a)(1) <input type="checkbox"/> e. Surplus Urban Renewal Funds, Sec 112(b) <input type="checkbox"/> f. Special Purpose Grants, Sec 107 <input type="checkbox"/> g. Loan Guarantee, Sec 108		8. Special Conditions (check one) <input type="checkbox"/> None <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Attached	
		9a. Date HUD Received Submission 08/06/2013	
		9b. Date Grantee Notified (mm/dd/yyyy) 20 SEP 2013	
		9c. Date of Start of Program Year 10/01/2013	
		10. check one <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> a. Orig. Funding Approval <input type="checkbox"/> b. Amendment Amendment Number	
		11. Amount of Community Development Block Grant	
		FY (2013) FY () FY ()	
		a. Funds Reserved for this Grantee \$1,384,313	
b. Funds now being Approved			
c. Reservation to be Cancelled (11a minus 11b)			

12a. Amount of Loan Guarantee Commitment now being Approved	12b. Name and complete Address of Public Agency
Loan Guarantee Acceptance Provisions for Designated Agencies: The public agency hereby accepts the Grant Agreement executed by the Department of Housing and Urban Development on the above date with respect to the above grant number(s) as Grantee designated to receive loan guarantee assistance, and agrees to comply with the terms and conditions of the Agreement, applicable regulations, and other requirements of HUD now or hereafter in effect, pertaining to the assistance provided it.	12c. Name of Authorized Official for Designated Public Agency
	Title
	Signature

HUD Accounting use Only

Batch	TAC	Program Y	A Reg	Area	Document No.	Project Number	Category	Amount	Effective Date (mm/dd/yyyy)	F
	153									
	176									
		Y				Project Number		Amount		
		Y				Project Number		Amount		
Date Entered PAS (mm/dd/yyyy)		Date Entered LOCCS (mm/dd/yyyy)		Batch Number		Transaction Code		Entered By		Verified By

8. SPECIAL CONDITIONS

Notwithstanding any other provisions of this agreement, no funds provided under this agreement may be obligated or expended for the planning or construction of water or sewer facilities until receipt of written notification from HUD of the release of funds on completion of the review procedures required under Executive Order (EO) 12372, Intergovernmental Review of Federal Programs and HUD's implementing regulations at 24CFR Part 52. The recipient shall also complete the review procedures required under EO 12372 and 24 CFR Part 52 and receive written notification from HUD of the release of funds before obligating or expending any funds provided under this agreement for any new or revised activity for the planning or construction of water or sewer facilities not previously reviewed under EO 12372 and implementing regulations.

ADDENDUM TO GRANT AGREEMENT FOR CDBG

In addition to the conditions contained on form HUD 7082, the grantee shall comply with requirements established by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) concerning the Dun and Bradstreet Data Universal Numbering System (DUNS), the Central Contractor Registration (CCR) database and the Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act, including Appendix A to Part 25 of the *Financial Assistance Use of Universal Identifier and Central Contractor Registration*, 75 Fed. Reg. 55671 (Sept 14, 2010) (to be codified at 2 CFR part 25) and Appendix A to Part 170 of the *Requirements for Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act Implementation*, 75 Fed. Reg. 55663 (Sept. 14, 2010) (to be codified at 2 CFR Part 170).

**Funding Approval and HOME
Investment Partnerships Agreement**
Title II of the National Affordable Housing Act

U.S. Department of Housing
and Urban Development
Office of Community Planning
and Development

2013-3561
7-2-13

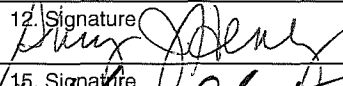

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 1 hour per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. This agency may not conduct or sponsor, and a person is not required to respond to, a collection of information unless that collection displays a valid OMB control number.

The HOME statute imposes a significant number of data collection and reporting requirements. This includes information on assisted properties, on the owners or tenants of the properties, and on other programmatic areas. The information will be used: 1) to assist HOME participants in managing their programs; 2) to track performance of participants in meeting fund commitment and expenditure deadlines; 3) to permit HUD to determine whether each participant meets the HOME statutory income targeting and affordability requirements; and 4) to permit HUD to determine compliance with other statutory and regulatory program requirements. This data collection is authorized under Title II of the Cranston-Gonzalez National Affordable Housing Act or related authorities. Access to Federal grant funds is contingent on the reporting of certain project-specific data elements. Records of information collected will be maintained by the recipients of the assistance. Information on activities and expenditures of grant funds is public information and is generally available for disclosure. Recipients are responsible for ensuring confidentiality when public disclosure is not required.

1. Participant Name and Address City of Waco 300 Austin Ave. P. O. Box 2570 Waco, TX 76702-2570		2. Participant Number M-13-MC-48-0202	
3. Tax Identification Number 746002468		4. DUNS Number 075090779	
4. Appropriation Number 863/50205		5. FY (yyyy) 2013	
6. Previous Obligation (Enter "0" for initial FY allocation)			\$0.00
a. Formula Funds		\$	
b. Community Housing Development Org. (CHDO) Competitive		\$	
7. Current Transaction (+ or -)			\$539,831
a. Formula Funds		\$539,831	
1. CHDO (For deobligations only)		\$	
2. Non- CHDO (For deobligations only)		\$	
b. CHDO Competitive Reallocation or Deobligation (see #18 below)		\$	
8. Revised Obligation			\$
a. Formula Funds		\$	
b. CHDO Competitive Reallocation		\$	
9. Special Conditions (check applicable box) <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Attached		10. Date of Obligation (Congressional Release Date) (mm/dd/yyyy) / 20 SEP 2013	

This Agreement between the Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) and the Participating Jurisdiction/Entity is made pursuant to the authority of the HOME Investment Partnerships Act (42 U.S.C. 12701 et seq.). The Participating Jurisdiction's /Entity's approved Consolidated Plan submission/Application and the HUD regulations at 24 CFR Part 92 (as is now in effect and as may be amended from time to time) and this HOME Investment Partnership Agreement, form HUD-40093, including any special conditions*, constitute part of this Agreement. Subject to the provisions of this Agreement, HUD will make the funds for the Fiscal Year specified, available to the Participating Jurisdiction/Entity upon execution of this Agreement by the parties. All funds for the specified Fiscal Year provided by HUD by formula reallocation are covered by this Agreement upon execution of an amendment by HUD, without the Participating Jurisdiction's execution of the amendment or other consent. HUD's payment of funds under this Agreement is subject to the Participating Jurisdiction's/Entity's compliance with HUD's electronic funds transfer and information reporting procedures issued pursuant to 24 CFR 92.502. To the extent authorized by HUD regulations at 24 CFR Part 92, HUD may, by its execution of an amendment, deobligate funds previously awarded to the Participating Jurisdiction/Entity without the Participating Jurisdiction's/Entity's execution of the amendment or other consent. The Participating Jurisdiction/Entity agrees that funds invested in affordable housing under 24 CFR Part 92 are repayable when the housing no longer qualifies as affordable housing. Repayment shall be made as specified in 24 CFR Part 92. The Participating Jurisdiction agrees to assume all of the responsibility for environmental review, decision making, and actions, as specified and required in regulation at 24 CFR 92.352 and 24 CFR Part 58.

The Grantee shall comply with requirements established by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) concerning the Dun and Bradstreet Data Universal Numbering System (DUNS), the Central Contractor Registration (CCR) database, and the Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act, including Appendix A to Part 25 of the Financial Assistance Use of Universal Identifier and Central Contractor Registration, 75 Fed. Reg. 55671 (Sept. 14, 2010) (to be codified at 2 CFR part 25) and Appendix A to Part 170 of the Requirements for Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act Implementation, 75 Fed. Reg. 55663 (Sept. 14, 2010) (to be codified at 2 CFR part 170).

11. For the U.S. Department of HUD (Name and Title of Authorized Official) Shirley J. Henley, Director, Community Planning & Development	12. Signature 	13. Date 20 SEP 2013
14. For the Participating Jurisdiction/Entity (Name and Title of Authorized Official) LARRY GROTH, City Manager	15. Signature 	16. Date 10 12 2013

17. Check one:

☐ Initial Agreement

☐ Amendment #

18. Funding Information: **HOME**

***Special Conditions**

HOME funds used for projects not completed within 4 years of the commitment date, as determined by a signature of each party to the agreement shall be repaid, except that the Secretary may extend the deadline for 1 year if the Secretary determines that the failure to complete the project is beyond the control of the participating jurisdiction.

No HOME funds may be committed to any project unless each participating jurisdiction certifies that it has conducted an underwriting review, assessed developer capacity and fiscal soundness, and examined neighborhood market conditions to ensure adequate need for each project.

Any homeownership units funded with HOME funds which cannot be sold to an eligible homeowner within 6 months of project completion shall be rented to an eligible tenant.

No HOME funds may be awarded for development activities to a community housing development organization that cannot demonstrate that it has staff with demonstrated development experience.



CITY OF WACO

Housing and Community Development Services

P.O. Box 2570
Waco, Texas 76702-2570
254 / 750-5656
Fax: 254 / 750-5604

October 2, 2013

Shirley Henley
Director
Office of Community Planning and Development
U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development
801 Cherry Street
Unit #45 - Suite 2500
Fort Worth, TX 76102

Dear Ms. Henley:

Enclosed are two original copies of the CDBG and HOME program's grant agreements between the Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) and the City of Waco.

If you should have any questions or require assistance, please contact me or our Financial Supervisor Mark Heitman at 254-750-5664.

Thank you for the opportunity to continue to serve the low to moderate-income residents of the City of Waco.

Sincerely,

Jeff Wall
Housing Director